

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLI

259

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 259

First State Troops, Infantry (Six Months, 1863-64), H - S



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

✓ *H* - *A. M.* ²⁵⁸
Lawrence's
Co. *L*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500848	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N. | 1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

| Texas.

A. M. N.

Pvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay me from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Not by me. Thorton*
Sept 2/63

** Legible roll defaced*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

259
Habermacher L.
Sheldons
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Habermacher Lawrence

X ²⁶⁰
Habermacher Lawrence

Shelday's

Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50000670	20	
2	1213	21	0
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Habbermacher^{*}

Priv. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 15, 1863*

Where *Harris Co Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Set but detail never
handed to us.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royce

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Lawrence Habermacher

Pvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed by Capt. Gaine Nov 10
63 at Sadler's Shop*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rogers
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

¹⁶
H. *State Troops Det*

L. Habermacher
Co. B, 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Last of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

Genl. Magruder

How employed

*Saddle tree
maker*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

State Troops Tex

L. Habermacher
Pvt. Co. B. 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder
Nature of service Saddle tree
maker

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

L. C. Thompson

261
Hagemy Alex

Stevenson

Co. *14*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	38500920	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Allec. Hagemy

Put { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186*4*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *unintended*

To what time , 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained Oct 12, 1863*

W. B. B. & Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. K. L. L.

262
S.

Half
Whitehead
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501077	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4) Texas.

S. Halff
Capt. J. G. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Dec 31, 1863 to March 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 2, 1863

Where Camp Hood

By whom Adj. Ramsey

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Not a Quarter
master Arch

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey
Copyist.

363

Hall *L B*

White's
 Co. *Q*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500762	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

C. B. Hall

Pvt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brig Gen. Van Vleck*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Det. 4 to Capt.
Bickley Artillery
Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops which was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roubay

364
Hall H. D.
Lawrence
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500841	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. J. Hall

Int. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep. 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Det. by Maj. Hylle-
sted, Sept. 26/63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: \$

H. H. Koby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

1

7

H. J. Hall
Capt Lawrence Co 1st. Troops
Appears on a
List

of detailed men in the Prov. Marshal General's
Department, Dist. of Texas, etc.

List dated

Not dated. 186

Date of detail

Oct 1

1863

Occupation

Inspector Passes

By whom detailed

Maj C. W. Carr

Remarks

Not being able to
supply his place &
being indispensable
in my department.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

✓ 265
Hall Justice
Shepherd's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501174	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Justice Hall

2nd Lt.

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent.

Remarks: *Absent since the 10th day
of Nov. 1863 on detail at
Provost Marshals Office*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Roney

JAN. 20.

50501194

1912.

at Houston

✓ *266*
Hall *S R*
Lawrence's
Co. *Q*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50500842</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. R. Hall

Out. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Act. by me; Settle
Jan 9/64*

**Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Thos. R. Roney

Copyist.

267
Halst H.

Wheate
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500623	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Valet

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *39* years.

County of residence

Orange

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Natagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

W. H. Roddy

Copyright

268

Hammonds M.
Whitehead's
 Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501075	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

25

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Hammonds

Pvt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863* to *Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Saj Ramsey*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186*4*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached to Haggins
for Cavalry Co*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Keady

269
Hancock H D

Spield's B, 1 State Troops,
Co.

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501282	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. D. Hancock

Prvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prov. March Office by
Major H. D. Hancock Sep 15*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Ready

(560)

Copyist.

270
Hankins H. H.

White Co. 20, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500738	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

N. H. Hankins

4th Corp Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detained
under Capt. Lee
Beaumont*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Roubay
Comdr.

271
Hans
Martins Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500391	20
2	0474	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Kane.

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 1864.

Age *36* years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp. Near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Gov. rec. Ord. No 28*

Remarks *Claims exemption
from conscription
as an alien.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Hane

Ort. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rody

Copy to

272
Hardin J

White Co. 20, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500763	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Hardin

Pvt., { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brig Gen Van Vleck*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Payable from*

By whom *Enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sept 17 Discharged
by being over 50 by
Major Dewalt*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Rec'd mark:

H. A. Rowley

273

Hardy G H
Sheldon B
 1 Co. 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500671	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

G. H. Hardy

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Hit by Capt. Harrison
on Central R. Road

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troop and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

374
Hardy J. M.
Sheldon B. Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501214	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

J. M. Hardy
Enl. | Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*3*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det Aug 13/63 by Capt
Henrich on Central R. Road

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

M. A. Hardy
Copyist

275
Harland S. D.

Lawrence

Co.

1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500843

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. A. Harland

Pvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep. 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Det. by Capt. Good.
date Oct 8, 63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Thos. H. Corby

276
Harley William
Stevenson
Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500924	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

Wm. Harley

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained Oct. 12, 1863*

to D. B. B. & C. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Wm. A. Kody

(CONFEDERATE).

Wm. Harley.

Pvt. Co. D. 1 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 18, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

Q RESS

Copyist.

277
Harmon J
Sexton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501012	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Harmon

Priv { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Genl Van Cleave

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent. *At present*

Remarks: *Det. to oversee
negroes at Beaumont
Dec 21/63*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Noddy

✓ ²⁷⁸
Hoar William
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500767	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

John H. Harte

Ant. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 15 to Dec 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Capt. Harte

Capt. G. Harte, M. Harte

Source of data

Book mark:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

W. A. Harte

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Am. Harp

Ort. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 1st, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brig Gen Van Vleet*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Det. & detailed to
Capt. Buckley's Artillery
Service Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rogers

Copy 101

279
Harral J P
Sheldone
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500668	20
2	1197	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24 | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

J. C. Farrel
Cvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
from Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 13, 1863.

Where Harris Co Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick ever
since our organization.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

24 A. Lowry

(Confederate.)

24 | 1 State Troops | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

J. P. Karral

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug 8, 1863.

Place Camp Pouback

Remarks Is at home sick and
not able to report as
we learn

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Hovey
Copyist

280

Hoarral *St.*

Sheldon Co. **1 State Troops,**
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

O. Sergt. | *O. Sergt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500640	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Harrel

P. Sgt., } Capt. O. S. Sneldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mths*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

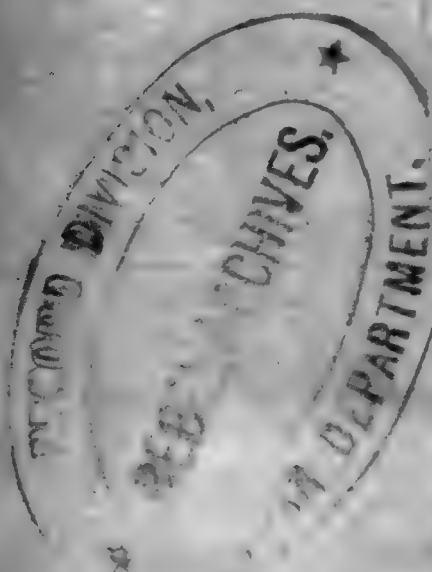
W. A. Roubly

Battery Jackson

Regt Blanks

Feb 24th 1865

Maral, N. W.



Received from J. A. Hunt's Texas Land Co. Voluntary
the following Blank forms for Settling Pasture Vag.
Fine Blank Cert. Disability for Discharge
Fine Final Statement
One Soldier's Discharge
Fine Leo Returns
Fine Descriptive List

Voluntary Texas July 24 1865
J. A. Hunt
Not Not

Battery Jackson

Recd Blanks

February 25th 1865



Received from S. A. Jones Office, Head Quarters Dep of Galveston
The following blank forms for matters Jackson viz:
Five Blank Certificates of Disability for Discharge
Five " Final Statement
One Soldier's Discharge
Five Co Returns
Five Descriptive List

Galveston Texas Aug 24 1865

A. S. Jones
Secy

281
Harrel John Jr.
Stevenson
Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500921	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Geo. Harrel Jr
Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached Oct 12, 1863*
A. B. B. B. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. R. O. R. Y.

Copyist.

282
Harrell F M

White Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500766	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

74.

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Harrell

Priv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Liberty

By whom Brighten Van Vleet

Period 6 mos.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Oct 14. H. Singleen
substitute Capt. Disboly
Artillery service Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Rank mark:

W. A. Rooby

✓ 283
Harrell J. J.
Martin
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500443
2	0508
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Harrell

1st. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

collected:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Where *C. Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 78*

Period *6 mo*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Act. to build pontoon
bridge (150)*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about Oct. over
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

J J Harrell

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age _____ years.

County of residence Fayette Co

Date Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled Garrison Order No 58

Remarks Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roubey

(62)

Copy 1st.

✓ 284
Harrell J. L.
Martin's Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500368	20
2	0459	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. L. Harrell

Pvt.

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4

, 1864.

Age *42* years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6, 1863.*

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Governor Order No. 23*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

W. A. Kirby

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Varrel

2^d Lt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord No 28*

Period *6 months*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded, February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Kirby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 15th State Troops Tex

J. L. Harrall
2nd Lt. Co. C. 1 Regt. T. S. T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent
Remarks: Detached on Govt.
Business.

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

285
Harrington B

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500917	2	
3		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. B. Harrington

Cut. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from
enrollment.

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 1st, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Harding

(CONFEDERATE.)

15. 16 Battle Tex

~~Barry H. Hamilton~~
~~But Co E, 16 Batt S S~~

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Nov. 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 202

H. H. Johnson

286
Harrington Joe?
Bighler A Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501171	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joel Harrington
Pvt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained on G. H. & T. R. R.
by Maj. Love August 17*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 1864.

H. A. Rouby
(copyist.)

287
Harris L. F.
Sheldon's
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500672	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

L. F. Harris

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 1, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Atd but detail
never handed in.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

288
Harris H L

Martine
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58500449	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

24.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. L. Harris

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged by order
of the Medical Board

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Rowley

Copyist.

289
Harrison L. B.

Martine A.
Co. 1, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500452	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. B. Harrispoon

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug. 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks *Discharged by
substitute*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark: _____

W. A. Roney

290
Harroll Thomas
Stevenson

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500922	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Harroll

Put. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed Oct. 12, 1863

to B. B. D. & C. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Robjoy

Harrold, J. B.

1 Regt. T. S. T

Co. M, 1st Tex.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2888 page 3

Property of deceased

Dated July 27, 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

391
Hart William

Lawrence's
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500849	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Hart

Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mos.

Last paid: Pay and frow

By whom

To what time , 1864

Present or absent absent

Remarks Acc. by Maj. S. C. Richardson Sep. 17/63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey

Copyright

292
Hartz H
Martinez
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500370	20
2	0464	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

H. Harty

Corps Capt. J. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen Ord 28

Period 6 mos

Amount paid: Pay due from

By whom enlistment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Act. to the Foreman
at Harrisburg (S. O. 94)

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Rorby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Harty

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age *41* years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Order No 28

Remarks:

Retained.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Raby

(Copyist.)

3095
Hasschke R

Martini
A Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500392

2 0475

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(9 Moa. 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. Haschke

Cpt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen Ord. 78

Period 6 mo.

Last paid Pay due from

By whom Enlistment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Set as blacksmith

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

X | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

A. Hachike

..... { Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Aris.

List dated

Feb 14, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor No. 28

Remarks:

Detailed

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rooby

294
Hauke Julius
Sheldon's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500666	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

21 | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Julius Traude

Private, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7 1863 to Feb 15 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Set as orderly at
Head Quarters Sep 28
63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

21 A. Roby

195
Havens H. S.

Stevenson

Co. *E*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506919	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

A. S. Havens

Cnt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 4 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
names present as A. S. Havens

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Rosby

Copyist.

296
Hay Anderson
Hyeate Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500541	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Anderson Hay

Pvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 9*, 186 .

Where *Liberty*

By whom *G. H. Vanbles*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rogers Copyist.

497
Hebert E.

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500918	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. Hebert

Put. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rouby

Copy 101.

298
Hegen L. H.
Buckler Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501176	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

C. H. Hegew

Pvt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained Engineer Dept.
By Gen. B. B. Bray Sept 7*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and 2nd Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rowley

399
Heidenheim S.

Shields
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501247	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. Heidenheim

3^d Lt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks *Detailed A.M. Depu.*
by Gen. Magruder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowdy Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. I.

Det.

S. Heidenhamer
1st Lt. Co. B / Batt. State Troops

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas.

for the month of

Oct. , 1863

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

A. E. Courland

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Stubbs Battalion

H. Heidman

St. Geo B. Stubbs Battalion

S. J.

appears on a

Return

Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: detailed in Q. M. Dept by
Maj. Genl. Magruder

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

B. H. Brown

Copyist

VOUCHER No. 14

Paid the 30th day of July, 1864
Lt. S. Reidenheim
Texas State Troops, C. S.

From the 1st day of July, 1864

To the 5th day of July, 1864

Pay, \$200.00

To years

Forage,



THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To *Lt. G. Hendenheimer*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	1863 Dec 1	1864 July 15	7	15	80	00	200	00	
For myself for _____ years' service.									
For _____ horses.									
Total					\$200 00				

been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have actually kept in service, and were muste

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. L. M. Stoy* and to the *20th* day of *Nov*, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj. Thompson Harrison* this *20th* day of *Nov*, 1863, the sum of *Two hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *200.00*
To years' service
Forage
Amount *200.00*

(Signed Duplicate)

Lt. Hendenheimer

2nd Lt. C. B. Ziegler, State Troop
(1st/2nd Reg. Inf.)

1) Postmaster's Office
Exeter July 28 1864

I hereby certify that on the 11th day of
 March 1864 I paid I Meade & Son as 2nd Lieut
 of 2nd Regt. Ill. Inf. Two hundred and Ninety Six
 dollars pay due him to the 30th November 1863
 G. W. Story
 Adj. Gen.

✓ *Heiker* *300*
Biehler's
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501146	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

R. Keiker

_____, { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men;

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to Capt. Pendleton
by Col. Cook Oct 23*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

M. A. Rouby

301
Harrison F
Bighler A
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501189	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Heinson

Priv., { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at Virginien
Point by Col Cook Sep 30*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

W. A. Royley

Copy to

302
Helle J
martine
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500334	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

J. Helble

Pvt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 1 1863 to Feb 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H A Rogers

(642) Copyright.

303
Helfish John
Sheldone Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58500667	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Heflish

Ent. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koyoy

304
Hellmann H

Martine A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500364
2	2460
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein A

Number of personal papers herein A

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Hellmann

3^d Sgt { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863.

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen Ord No. 28

Period 6 months

Cost paid: 0

By whom pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks Det by prov. marshal
17 Dec 63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Hellmann

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14

, 1864.

Age *23* years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor's Order No. 8

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded, February 12, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roubly

✓ Helmer ³⁰⁸ F.

Martin's A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500373	2
2	0476	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

F. Helmer

Pvt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted

When

Aug 6, 186

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen Ord. 28

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Set out for S. O. 106

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

H. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

H. Helmer

_____, { Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age *38* years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 1*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Governor's Co. No. 28*

Remarks: *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Bank mark:

H. A. K. 464

306

Helmers

Shields Co. **B, 1 State Troops,**
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501293	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Helmers

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave
since organization

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

J. N. K. Co. Copy.

307
Helling, Charles
Sheldon's B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500638	2
2	1192	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Chas. Hellwig

2^d Lt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of Names present as
Chas. Hellwig.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalion Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Kaylor

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Chas. Helwing

2^d Lt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Commanding a portion of the company at Benjamins Bridge since*
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

W. A. Richey
Copyist.

JAN. 20.

50501192

1912.

the 20th day of Nov. 1863

✓ Henkel

308

E

Martins
1 Co.

A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500445	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Henkel

Int. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated

When

Aug 6, 1863.

Where

C. Columbus

By whom

Gen Ord 28

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

309
Henselberg E.

Shields
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501250	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

E. Henseberg

Int. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 20*, 186*3*

Place *Virg Point*

Remarks: *By Col Cook*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

310
Hensley J.
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50580764	2	
3		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Hensley

Port.

{ Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Dec. 15, 1864.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brighton Van Vleet

Period

6 mo

For what paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Oct 4 Det to Capt
Bickley Artillery
service Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops, and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE).

John G. Hendley.

Pvt. Co F. 1st Texas Batta Vol. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

at the Office of the Provost Marshal
Galveston, Texas, Aug. & Sept., 1865.

Paroled Sept. 8, 1865

DAVENTPORT

Copyist.

311
Herrington Jefferson
Wheate Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500542	20	
2	0630	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(No. 1863-4.)

Texas.

H
J. Herington

Int { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 15, 186*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Capt. Wheat*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of Names Present as
Jefferson Herington*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jeff. Herrington

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29 1864.

Age *42* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Madagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Cap. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roddy

312
Herpin A

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500915	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

A. Herpin

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. B. Richardson*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom: *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

N. A. Roddy

Copyist.

Herpin

313
20

Co. 4, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500916	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. Herpin

Put. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Feb. 15, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowby

✓ *Herrick* ³¹⁴ *A*

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500914	2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Herrick

Pvt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained Oct 7, 1863

to Capt H. S. Good

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Hovey

Copyist.

315
Herring J. H.
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500732	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. M. Herring
3^d Sgt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period None

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollments

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks Det. ordered to re-
port to Capt Lee at
Beaumont

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 24, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Keith

316
Lickman B

White
Co. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500765	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

B. Hickman

Enc. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Origen Van Vleck

Period

None

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present, or absent

Present

Remarks:

Cet 4 Jan 1864
substitute Capt Buckley
Artillery service Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W A Roubey

Bill F. G.

Sexton
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501013	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

F. G. Hill

Put. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10, 1862*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Genl. Van Fleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roney

318.
Hill J. M.

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Asst. Surg. Asst. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501112	20
2	0355	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Hill

{ Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks Promoted Asst Surgeon
21 Dec 1864⁺

⁺
even roll

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

H. A. Roney

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Hill

Deputy Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of
the Staff, of the organization named above.

List dated

not dated, 186 .†

Age *30* years.

County of residence *Chambers*

Date of enrollment _____, 186 .

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks: _____

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

†List indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 5 '64."

Book mark: _____

H. A. Rocky

314
Hill J F

Sutton
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501045	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Hill

Put. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 21, 1864.

Where Camp

By whom Capt. Saxton

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Hilton

320
F

Whitehead
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501076

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Hilton

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Nov 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 7, 186

Where

Camp Hood

By whom

Adj. Ramsey

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

(Capt.)

321
Hinds T H

Lawrence

Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500846	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Hinds

Priv. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

from Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep. 25, 1863.

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mo.

Last paid Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Vet Guard on A.R.
Bridge Bar. Bernard

Name appears in column
of Names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. F. Koby

Copyist.

✓ *Hitchcock* ⁹²² *F*

Shields
Co. *B*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501288	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Hitchcock

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Harbor Police by En. Caste
Sept. 11*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

N. A. Rosby

Copyist.

Parole

No 102

P. Hitchcock

Co. G. 1st Regt.

Recon. Corps

Salveston Creek

June 24. 65.

Shields 1st

28

No. 102

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Confederate States of America, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas,
this 27th day of....., 1865.

J. H. Hatcher
1st Co. 6th Regt. Texas
Infantry

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Galveston Tex /

W. H. Phillips

Lieut Colonel and
Pro. Marshal General
Dist of Texas

✓ ³²³
Hitchcock J. J.
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500734	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(G. Mos. 1863-4.)

J. J. Hirschcock
S. Corp { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brigden Van Vleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Feb 15, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Cert'detailed under
Capt. Lee at Beaumont*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863 by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

Copyist.

✓ 324
Hoffbeck

Shields Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501275	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Hoffbeck

Pro. } Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Engr. Spt. Detailed by
Col. Sulakowsky Sept 7

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2 1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14 1864.

H. A. Rawley

325

✓ *Hoque*
Whit
 Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500761	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Hogue

Prvt. Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period

same

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Oct 4, J. T. Lee

substitute Capt

Bickley, Artillery

ser. Babine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rayley

Copyist.

326

Hogue *H. S.*
White
 Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500760	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

N. S. Hogue

Priv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Regt Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb 15*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brigden Van Vleet

Period

over

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

See J. B. B.

*substitute Capt Lee
Beaumont*

* *Illegible*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded, February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

327
Hohl Justus
Sheldons
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500639

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Justus Kohl

3rd Lt. Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7 1863* to *Feb. 18*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where *Harri Co Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

Voucher, No. 36

Paid the 21 day of May

G. Noble
Lieut. 1st State Troops

From the 1 day of Jan 1864

To the 15 day of Feb 1864

Pay 280 00

To years' service

Amount 280 00

Law

Recd the Kansas Certs
Lieut. 1st State Troops
Honorable June 28th 1864
Lt. G. Noble was on the
7th August 1863 duly
elected 2nd Lieut. of
Co B 1st Regt Inftry 20th
transferred to the service of
the Confederate States
& he is entitled to rank
& pay according to

By Command
May 1864
John C. ...
...

The Confederate States,

To

L. G. Hahl

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— <i>3rd Lt</i> For myself, <i>L. G. Hahl</i>	<i>1st Nov 1863</i>	<i>31st May 1864</i>	<i>3</i>		<i>80</i>		<i>240 00</i>		<i>Keenight Reserve Corps Harrison April 28th 1864</i>
For myself for year's service.	<i>1864</i>	<i>1864</i>					<i>40 00</i>		<i>May Harrison Paymaster but will pay when in in funds</i>
Forage— For horses.....	<i>Feb 1</i>	<i>Feb 15</i>		<i>15</i>					<i>By Amm. and of May Agent Maynard 1000.00 a. a. 4</i>
							<i>280 00</i>		

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Cook*

from 7th Aug

ad to the *30th* day of

October 186*3*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Harrison Chief M.*
this *2* day of *May* 186*4*, the sum of *Two Hundred Eighty*

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *280 00*

To, years' service, (Signed Duplicates)

Forage,

Amount, *280 00*

L. G. Hahl

328
Holland C. H.

Wheate Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500547	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. H. Holland

Plt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 & Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct - 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom 1st Lt. Ramsey

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Newby

329
Holland L. H.
Wheate Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500546	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

L. H. Holland

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Sgt. Ramsey

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rouby

330
Holt Henry
Skeldon's Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500669	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26 | 1 State Troops.
(O No. 1863-4.) | Texas.

Henry Holt

Int. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, *

for Aug 7 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Hobby

331
Holt R. J.
Lawrence

Co. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holt T. R.

332
Holt T R

Lawrence
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500844	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. R. Holt

Pvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sep. 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent: is sick since
Dec 10/63 reported to
this Co Feb 15/64

* Name appears in column
of names present as
J. R. Holt

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rowdy

333
Holt H B

Wheate
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

As. Q. M. As. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500350	21
2	0635	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(C. Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

H. B. Holt

As. Com. Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.*
Appears on a

List

of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of
the Staff, of the organization named above.

List dated

not dated, 186 .†

Age *41* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date of enrollment *Aug 7, 186*

Place of enrollment *Camp Hood*

By whom enrolled *Br. Gen. Von Vleck*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

†Has inferred: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4 '64."

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. B. Holt

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *41* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan. 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks

Absent in A. G. M.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

Th. A. Rorley

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. B. Holt *1st Regt Tex Inf* *Det*

H. B. Holt

A. 2 M. 1st Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

Houston

Dec 5

1863

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. H. Murphy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

H. B. Holt

Captain & A. L. M.

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers on duty in the District of Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona, Q. M. Department.

Report dated

Dec 1

1862

Regiment or station

2nd Batt T.S.

Troops

By whom appointed

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 161.

J. E. Murphy

No. 37.

No. 2, ABSTRACT E. 3 Qr 1863

received
List of Stores Delivered by

Capt. W. D. Hunt
Adj. Qu. Master 2nd Battalion
Texas State Troops
at Camp Wadsworth Liberty

NO. 27.

List of Quartermaster's Stores, &c., ^{received} delivered by Capt W B Holt 2nd Regt Ala Inf
of Major John S. Sellers at Camp Wood near Albany on the 26th day of September 1867

NUMBER OR QUANTITY.	ARTICLES.	COST WHEN NEW.		CONDITION WHEN DELIVERED.	REMARKS.
		DOLLS.	CTS.		
9 None	Blank Books			Good	
1 One	Regimental & Co. Report Book			"	
5 Five	Company Store Report Books			"	State
10 Ten	Twelve Letter Paper			"	troops
30 Thirty	Foolscap Paper			"	
6 Six Packages	Envelopes (Letter)			"	troops
2 Two Packages	Envelopes (Official)			"	2nd
16 Sixteen Copies	Light Infantry Tactics			"	
6 Six Copies	Cavalry Tactics			"	
4 Four	Books			"	
56 Fifty six	Shelfpins			"	
12 Twelve	Pinholders			"	
148 Four Hundred and six	Blank Forms			"	

I CERTIFY that I have this day delivered to received of Major John S. Sellers
 articles specified in the foregoing list.

MADE IN DUPLICATE.

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, the

W B Holt
2nd Regt Ala Inf
 QUARTERMASTER.

334
Holtz H
Wheat Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500543	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 10

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(C No. 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Holts

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 01, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 13, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. W. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

** Name appears in column
of names present as
H. Holts*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

935
Hooper T M

Co. *4*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500923	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Hooper

Pvt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Quartermaster*

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent *X*

Remarks: *Detached Oct 20, 1863
to Maj. Blainfield*

*Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Crosby

336
Hank

J. H.

Lawrence
Co.

1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500845	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Houck

Out. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Sep 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By dir from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Ret by A. T. T. C. T.
date not known*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Corby

337
Howard A. O.
Saxton's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS

1	50500984	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. A. Howard

5 Sgt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10, 1863*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Genl. Van Vleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 9d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: *C*

H. A. R. Co. 1st

Copyist.

378
Howde Julius
Sheldone
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501212	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Julius Howde

Priv.

{ Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed by J. D. McAdoo at
Headquarters on date*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

N. A. Kelley

73-9
Snuff J. G.
Whitehead
Co.

**1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50561078	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

21

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. G. Huff
Priv.

{ Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to incl 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 186 .

Where Camp Hood

By whom Adj. Ramsey

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. F. Royce

340
Hurd J G
Lawrence Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500847	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *1* _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. G. Hurd

Priv. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *See by Capt. Miller*

date not known

*Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koby

346
Hutto John
Wheat Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50900545	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Nutto

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 14, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Capt. Nutton

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sent to Hospital
at Houston Dec 7, 1863

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

342
Luttrell Peter

Wheats Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500544	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Peter Nutto

Pvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 14, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Capt. Notten

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent reported
by surgeon certificate
sick

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

Copyist.

343
Isaacks A

Whiteheads
A Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501072
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

St. Isaacks

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Jan 1, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *Cap. Whitehead*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *Enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. F. Hobby

344
Jackson R
Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 50500800	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J
R. Jackson

3rd Corp. Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick at home or
in hospital.*

*Name appears in column
of names present.*

53.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

345

Jenny H. H.
Sheldons

Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.
(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jenny H. H.

346

James H. H.
Sheldone
 Co. 3, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.	
150500653	2
1215	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J
H. H. Jerny
Crt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Dec. 1, 1863

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Albert

Remarks Det by Capt. Morris
Aug 15, 1863 on Central
R. R.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.
H. H. Jenny^x
Priv., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

At Aug 13 by Capt
Henric C. R. Road

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby
Copyist

347
Johnson A.
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500728	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. A. Johnson

2^d Lt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Brigham Van Vleet

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom Discharge from enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent? Present

Remarks: Oct 4 ordered to
report to Capt. Lee at
Dearymont.

Promoted Oct 5
1st Lt.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyist.

348
Johnson H.
Whitehead
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50501052	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: 2

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.
H. Johnson

4th Sgt { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 186

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Adj. Ramsey*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *March 15, 1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

*The regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Hobby

349
 Johnson H. H.
 Co. ^{White} 20, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant
 CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500730	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 6
 Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. H. H. Johnson

1 Sgt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1864.

Where Liberty

By whom Brig Gen. Van Vleet

Period 6 mos.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Det. H. ordered to re-
port to Capt. Lee at
Beaumont

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roydy

Johnson, H. W.

1 Sgt. Co. D. 1 Reg. T.S.T.

Houston Feb 9th / 64

A. W. Johnson
Receipt.

Receipt for Hanks
& Mack's Vag. Adm.

Willet Feb 9th / 64

L. W. Adg. e

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

TIME

Houston, Feb. 9th, 1862.

Received of Capt. C. P. Turner,
A. C. Serial & four (4) Blank
Mus. Co. & Dr. H. H. Johnson.

H. H. Johnson

1st Regt. Co. "D" 1st. Regt. Inf. 3.63.

350
Johnson John
White Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500709	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Geo Johnson
Ent. { Capt. N. T. White's Compa
 1 Reg't Inf., Texas State T

Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

THE

When Aug 7, 1866

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brig Gen Van Vleet*

Period 1 6-10-50

East paid. Pay out from

By whom 1 subscribe it

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: Oct 4. Set to Capt.
Buckley Artillery service
Sabine.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1891, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1894.

Book

W. A. Rayburn

351

Johnson H. G.
White's Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500770	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. H. G. Johnson
Pvt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sept 17 Det to
Jones' Battery Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooley
Copyist.

James H. Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500768

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J
H. Jones
Priv.

{ Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Brig Gen Van Hook

Period 6 mos.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Capt. R. S. Barry
substitute Capt. Barry
Artillery service Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Harrison Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyist.

353
James John
Baxton
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500980

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.

John Jones

Sgt { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1863.

Where Liberty

By whom Genl Van Zeeck

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay and from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rocky

Copied

354
James John H.
Bastons
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501014	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John H. Jones

Pat. } Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Genl Van Vleck

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

Copyright

355
James Levi

Stevenson's
Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500925	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J.
Levi Jones

Priv. Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Houston

By whom T. S. Richardson

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed Dec 21, 1863
to E. H. Taylor

* Name appears in column
of names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

356
James Marion

Wheat Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500516	20
2	0590	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of military cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.
Marion Jones

362. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

E. W. Hubble

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(G. Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.
Marion Jones

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan. 29 1864

Age *38* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date *Jan 29* 1864

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Proven*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roddy (Capt. 1st.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1st State Troop Tex

M. Jones
Jr. 2nd Co. B. 1 Regt. 25th.

Appears on a,

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*

186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Present for duty*

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

E. C. Thompson

James William
Pike Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500548	20
2	0603	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J
Wm Jones

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

E. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detached as carpenter
on steamer sunflower
Aug 15, 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Kirby

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

Wm Jones

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age 41 years.

County of residence

Jefferson

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Shatagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Detained

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Kirby

958
Joy A. (Sub)
Whitely
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson G. W.

359
Justice Benjamin
Wheate's Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500551	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J.
Benjamin Justice
Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16, 1863*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Agt. Ramsey*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Raley

360
Justice John
Pheasant Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500550	20
2	0004	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J

John Justice

Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 14, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. W. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Not paid

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Furlowed home
for 30 days from the
8th Jan. 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Kew

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J
John Justice

{ Capt John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 186*4*.

Age *18* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 186

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt J Wheat

Remarks:

Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roney

(862)

Copyist.

Justice William
Wheat Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500549	2	
2		11	
3		12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. M. Justice
Pvt. *Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),*
*1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 21, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1864

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanblee

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Columbia
Hospital Feb. the 8th, 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

T. A. Rowdy

362
Hailro J
martine
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500457	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N. | 1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4) | Texas.

J. Nailro

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Capt
Upton's Cavalry Co*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roubin

X 363
Kallane Charles
Stevenson

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500926	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(C. M. 1863-4)

Texas.

Chas. Kallane

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column

Rec'd Tgt as Charles Kallane

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

Copy 100.

364
Hamppe Charles
Lawrence
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500850	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troop.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Chas. Narnpe

Priv. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Ret. by Capt. Good
Sept. 26/63*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Not copy

Copyist.

368
Harrel J

martin
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500402	21	
2	0481	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Karrel

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 186

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen. Ord. 78

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(9 Moa. 1862-4)

Texas.

J. Karrel

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 186*4*.

Age years.

County of residence

Tarrant County

Date

Aug 6, 186*5*.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

General Order No 28

Remarks:

*Was not with hands
cared*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 2d and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. L. L. L.

✓ *Kass* 366 *F*
Martine
✓ Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500396	20
2	0479	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Kase

Put. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 .

Where *Camp Colburn*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 78*

Period *6 mos*

Amount paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *Enlistment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *det to hard cotton*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. H. Kase

(Confederate.)

28

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Xave

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Arix.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug. 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Governor Order No 28*

Remarks: *Detailed*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. K. K. K.

367
Kaufman Co.

Biehler Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501149	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

C. A. Kaufman

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to Cap. Pondleton
by Col. Cook Nov. 15*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowdy Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K (State Troops)

B A Hauffman

Pr Co A 1st S I

Appears on a *1 St Troops*

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at the Post Commissary at Galveston, Texas, by Capt. W. J. Pendleton, A. C. S.

Roll dated

Jan 9, 186*4*

By whose order employed

*Col
Book*

Date of detail

Nov 12, 186*3*

Nature of service

Ordinance

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. E. Mark

368
J. Kelley C. O. D.

Co. F 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500897

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C.O.D. Kelley

4th Sgt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Substitute for

Jackson Martin

25.00 stoppage for clothing

contribution

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rooley

Copyist.

No. 267

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, and I am released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Knoxville Tenn.
this 24th day of June, 1863.
Sam Francisco Cal.

C. D. Kelly
Capt. Co F 1st Regt 2^d Infy

369
Kelly C. S.
Sheldon
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500675	20
2	1276	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. S. Kelly

Int. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1863.

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Killed by Capt. Good
at Powder mills*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Th. T. Koby

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(O Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. S. Kelly

Int. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Ad Sept 24 by N. S. Good
Ordinance Dept at Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

N. A. K. Kelly
Copyist

370
✓
Camp H B
martins Co. A, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500362	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

N. B. Kemp

1st Sgt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 .

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. No. 28*

Period *6 months*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. to build pentagon
bridge (S. O. 150)*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rorby *Copyist.*

371

Kennedy J
Martinez A
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>50500399</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. Kennedy

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1862 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 186

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen. Ord 78

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowdy

372
+
Keiser George
Sheldahl
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500641	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

George Keyser

2^d Sgt

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863.

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of names furnished as
George Keyser*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Crosby

1873
Kuyser Henry

Co. *B*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500927	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X | **1 State Troops.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4.) | **Texas.**

Henry Keyser

Prs | Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

374
Gilcrest J.
Whitehead
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501080	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Killcrest

Put. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

see 31, 1863 to vol 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 30, 1864

Where

Liberty

By whom

Maj. J. H. Hale

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1864, by consolidation of the 1st and the 14 Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1865.

Book mark:

H. A. Kosby

Copyist.

375
Hilgore James
Private A, 1 State Troops,
Co. 1 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500552	20
2	0626	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Dec. 1863-4.)

Texas.

James Kilgore

Pvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep 3, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

E. H. Vanblie

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

indistinct

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Kirby

(Confederate.)

X | 1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4) | Texas.

James Kilgore

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age 44 years.

County of residence

Hardin

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks: Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Raley

(662)

Copyist.

376
Killen 20
Martin's
Co. 2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500442

0509

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. Killen

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept*, 1863.

Where *Houston*

By whom *May. Tait*

Period *6 mo*

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(G. O. No. 14, 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. Killen

----- } Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14, 186*4*.

Age *43* years.

County of residence *Fayette Co*

Date

Aug 6, 186*3*.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor Order No 28

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rowley

377
Killen T G

Martinez
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500397	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. G. Killen

Prt { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. H. Rayby

Copyist.

✓ 378
King N. G.
Sutton Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501015	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. G. King

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 12*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Capt. Saxton*

Period *6 mrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Ret home after
Clothing Feb. 7, 1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roach

28 Bn. - City Va
(CONFEDERATE.)

K. Snodells Battery Tex

Nichols H. King
Capt. Snodells Battery

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Nov. 24, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 202

H. A. Johnson

Copyright

379
King P J
Whites Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500771	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

P. J. King

Priv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Regt Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1864 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186 .

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brighton Van Vleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sept. 17 Det. to*

Jones Battery Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

King William

Sutton's Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Carpenter Carpenter

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500986	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Am. King

Co. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 17, 1863

Where Camp Koubuk

By whom Lt. J. L. Nyer

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

381
Kinsfelder Peter

Stevenson's
Co. 4, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500930	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Peter Kinsfelder

Put { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Payable from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Remarks

*Detained Nov. 7, 1863
to Maj. A. C. Richardson*

** Name appears in column
of Names present*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and is was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Crosby

382

Kirkendale D. J.
Martin
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500456	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

D. J. Kirkendale

{ Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by
substitute*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

383.
Kiser George
Sheldons
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kyser George

384
Kleiber A M

Lawrence's
Co. Q 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500851	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

A. M. Kleiber

Priv, { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep 25, 1862 to Nov 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1862*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. by Col. J. M.*

Latham as voucher

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Row

385
Heineke L

Biehler A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501187	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Kleineke

Sgt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained Signal Corps
by Gen. LeBray Sep. 30*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Rowley

386

Heineke
Biehler
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501186	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Kleineke

Put, { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained Signal Corps
by Gen. D. Gray Sep 30*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. H. Rowley

2887
✓ *Chine A.*

Lawrence

✓ Co. *L*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500855	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

A. Kline

Priv, { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep 25, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1862*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *By due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Det. by Maj Hart*

Oct 22/62 Teacher

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roney

355
Kochen George
Shelders
Co. 3, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500674
2 1196
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

George Koehen

Capt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

George Koehen

Pat. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 8*, 1863.

Place *Camp Lubbock*

Remarks *Not present since
the organization of Company
supplied at Richmond*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 13, 1864.

H. A. Roubey

389
Koenig J.
Martin A, 1 Co. State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500401	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J Koenig
Capt. {

Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863.

Where Camp Columbus.

By whom Gen. C. A. No. 28.

Period 6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment.

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Absent without leave.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kirby

390

Karel
Martin
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500398	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Kovel

Post. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Det to haul cotton*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidating of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roney

391
Kothman, H.

Lawrence

Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500852

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24.

25.

26.

27.

28.

29.

30.

31.

32.

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Rothman

Pr { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25*, 186 .

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Set guard N. P.*

Bridge Richmond Tex

*Name appears in column
of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rocky

392
Kraus J. H.
Martins A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500395	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Kraus

Capt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord 78*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time....., 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Rosby

Copies

393
Trauss T.

Shield's B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501253

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

K.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Krauss

Priv., { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Engineer Apts by Col Cooke
Oct 12

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rowdy
Chad.

394
Krayman William
Lawrence Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500854

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Krayman

Prst. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sep. 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Feb. 15, 1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. by Cap. Morris.*
Oct. 13, 63 H. I. C. R. R.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

T. A. Koyne

395
Kreiss John

Co. ⁴, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500928	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Kreiss

Part. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *....., 1864*

Present or absent *X*

Remarks: *Detained Oct 20, 1863
to magdary*

*Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: *.....*

H. A. Roddy

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

16

74

John Kriss
16 Battalion, I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

Maj. Genl.

J. B. Magruder

How employed

Saddler

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 16 7-1

John Kriss
16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Dec,

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Genl J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Saddler

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

✓ 396
Krumbeck M

Martini
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500400	20	
2	0480	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(Co. Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Kinnick

Ent. { Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen Ord 28

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom Payne from enlistment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Torrey

(Confederate.)

N
1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Krineck

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14, 1864.

Age _____ years

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Govern. Order No 28

Remarks

*Absent without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

H. A. Kelly

397
Kugler A
Martinez A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500403	21
2	0510	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 1 State Troops.
76 Mos., 1863-4)

| Texas.

A. Rugler

Privt. | Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbia*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Act as Carpenter
to Nemotest*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Moa. 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Kugler

Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence

Fayette Co

Date

Aug 3, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor Order No. 28

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. R. 1864

398
Kuhlman G. H.

Lawrence
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500853	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

X

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. H. Kuhlman

Pvt.

{ Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo.

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det. to guard on

2. G. R. R. no voucher

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

E. H. Kuhlman

3719
Kukhel Th

Shieldi B, 1 State Troops,
Co. 1
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501279	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Th. Kuehnel

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* . 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Capt. Mr. Apt by Gen
Seabray Sept. 1st*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Wm. Kuehnel

400
Kurchen Fred

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500929	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Fris. Kuchen

Cpt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

F. B. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

in full from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized in
the month of May, 1863, at the city of Houston,
Texas, and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Page Blank:

Thos. L. ...

401
Laass J.

Martinez A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500408
0483

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also 4th Texas Inf (State Troops)

(Confederate.)

L. 1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas

J. Laas

Ent. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen. Ord 28

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det. to haul cotton

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Corby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Moore

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence Fayette County

Date Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled Governor Order No 23

Remarks: Detailed

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Hook mark:

W. A. Keady
Copyist.

4102
Lacour

Whitehead
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501082

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

2 Laeour

Put. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 21, 1863 to Nov 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 16, 186

Where Camp Hood

By whom Maj. A. H. Halt

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det. to Sabine Pass
for artillery service

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Kowley
Copyist.

403
Lacritz 76

Sheldons
Co. 3

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500676

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

L

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Lacerity

Art., { Capt. O. E. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Det at Shoe shop
at Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

404
Lafert, J.
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1.50500406

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Lafert

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 .

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord. 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Let to have cotton*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: -----

M. A. Royby
Prin.

405
Lamb John
Skelders
1 Co. 3

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500678
2	1219
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John Lamb

1st

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Deaf
6 ms

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wd on T. & N. O. R.
Road

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John Lamb
But

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dead on T. & N. C. R. R. Co.
Gen. Kyle no date

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

M. A. Rooby Copyist

406
Lamb Thomas
Sheldons
Co. 3, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500679
2	1220
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thomas Lamb

Cvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 18, 1864

Enlisted:.

When *Aug 7, 1863.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Dis on T. & N. O. R.
Roads*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

Kr.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Lamb

Priv.

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

About enlisted men accounted for.

Attd. on Tr N. O. R. R. by
Gen. Kyle no date

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Ketcher,

407
Lambert H. J.

Martin's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500367	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein ?

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. J. Lambert

1st Corp. } Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen Ord 28

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom Paid due from enlistment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

408
Lamm, William

Lawrence
Co.

20, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500856	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Larn

Cpt { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *no record*

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Det. guard on R. R.
Bridge N. Richmond*

*Name appears in column
of names present as
Thos. Larn*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Cowley

409
Landrum William

White's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500773	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Am Landrum

Prt { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brighton Van Vleck*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Oct 4 A Landrum
substituted Capt Brakley
Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R.

410
Langham L. L.
Sexton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501017	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. L. Langham^{*}

Prst. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Genl Van Vleck

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By dr from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

** Name appears in column
of Names Present as
L. L. Langham*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Lareth 411 H.

Speldonia Co. 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501217

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Lareth

Capt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dis. Oct 9 by J. D. McAdoo
in Sher Shop at Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Kirby

(26)

Copyist.

✓ *Latham L. J.*

Lawrence

✓ *Co. 20*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500858	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

L. J. Latham

Cvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

by and from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Ad by Maj. Carey
Sep 24/63*

*Name appears in column
of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Thos. H. Rowley

413
 Lansen, J. G.
 Shields Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501276	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

1 State Troops.
(U. Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. G. Hansen

Prst. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Enl. Mr. A. J. by Gen
Hearsey Sept. 14*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1863.

W. A. Roddy
Copyist.

414
Lawrence A.

Biehler's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501160
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(0 Nov. 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Lawrence

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since organization*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Royle

✓ Law A H

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500772
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Co.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. H. Law

Pro. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brigden Van Cleave*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *By discharge*

By whom *Brigden Van Cleave*

To what time *Feb. 15, 1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sept. 17 Dec. 15*
Gen. Battery Sabine

**Name on column of Name*
Present cancelled.

*The regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. H. Law
Copyist.

416
Lawrence J. H.
Lawrence
Co. 2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500804

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)
1 State Troops.
(No No. 1002-4)

Texas.

J. H. Lawrence
Capt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sep 25, 1862 to Feb 15 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Houston

6 mos
Pay and from
enrollment, 186

Present or absent *absent*
Remarks *Assigned special*
duty at Columbia
date not known

*This receipt appears to have been obtained about October
A list of composition of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.
Book mark:

J. A. Rayby

Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(C. Mo., 1862-4.)

Texas.

L.

J. H. Lawrence

Capt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Assigned special
duty at Columbia
date not known

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(CONFEDERATE)

L. V. State Troops

J. W. Lawrence
Captain

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5, 186*2*

Location of company *Guarding B.B.*
S.B. R.R.

Remarks: _____

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

Voucher, No. 56.....

Paid the 9th day of June 1864

J. W. Lawrence

Capt 55 Troops

From the 1st day of July 1864

To the 31st day of May 1864

Pay..... 520⁰⁰

For 12 years' service

From.....
Amount..... 520⁰⁰

The Confederate States,

To

J. W. Lawrence

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself,	The 1 st day of Feb'y 1864		31 st day of May 1864						<i>Headquarters, 1st Div. of Cavalry, 1st Army Corps, Va. Stationed here in 1863</i> <i>Mr Lawrence was on the 26th Sept 1863 detailed as Capt of a Company of the 16th Va. I took transfer to the service of the C. States afterwards joined a part of the 1st Regt of Infantry and he is entitled to rank and pay accordingly</i> <i>By Order of Maj Gen Magruder</i>
For myself for year's service.			4		\$130	00	\$520	00	
Forage— For horses,									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were manured for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *the 26th day of September 1863*

from Capt McCook again and to the *31st* day of *January*, 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this *9* day of *June*, 1864, the sum of *Five Hundred & Twenty*

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount,

(Signed Duplicate.)

J W Lawrence Capt

417
Leetche Henry
Spalding Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500680	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Henry Leetche

Capt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7 1862 to Feb. 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 19, 1864.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rorby

✓ *Lehr* *418*
Martinez
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50500404</i>	21	
2	<i>0482</i>	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

A. L. L. L.

Post. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Lehr

..... { Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Confederate States

By whom enrolled

General Order No 28

Remarks

*Absent without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Ragsby

419
Leimbach John

Biehler's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501126	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Leinbach

2 Lt

Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: Detailed Quartermaster
Sept. Houston by Major
Nov.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooley

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. 1 *Tex*
Jno. Leinbach
Co. Lt. Co. A 1 Batt. State Troops

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas.,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

J. E. Gourland

(61)

6425

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

L Stubbs Battalion 2nd

John Limboth

2nd Co. A. Stubbs Battalion

appears on a state report

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas

for the month of

Nov.

1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Detailed in A.M.
Sept. by Maj Cowley
Nov. 17, 1863

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

B. V. Brown

419-a
Samuel, Jno. K.

Co. *B*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

State Trooper, Tex.
CONFEDERATE
L 16

Geo. H. ...
Co. 13 16 Bat. S.

appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

the quarter ending *Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Name *Herman (double)*

Date of discharge } *Oct. 27*, 186*3*
from service,

Date of death , 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page *161*

11.4.63

420
Lettner H.

Shields B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501248	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Lettner

Sgt., { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov 20*, 1863.

Place *Eagle Grove*

Remarks: *By Col Cook to
Lieut Warren.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and 2nd Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

W. A. Rooley
Capt.

421
Lunderdale J.
Co. 4, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500973	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Lenderdale
Priv.

Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *No. 4*, 1863 to *Feb. 15*, 1864

Enlisted:

When, 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks: *Scouted on or about*
22nd of February, 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 24, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Blank mark:

W. A. Rowley
(Comm.)

422
Lewis C.

Martin A.
1 Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500405	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

C. Lewis

Ent. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organisation named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 186

Where

Primp. Calumet

By whom

Gen Ord 78

Period

6 mo

Cost paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

A. Lewis.

Pvt. Co. C. 1 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 10, 1865.

Residence

423
Lidke Aug

Stevens

Co. *G*

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500931	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Aug. Lidke

Pvt., { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, on reorganization of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book work:

M. A. Rosoy

(643)

Copyist.

✓ 424
Lientand L. H.

Shields B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501263	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

C. H. Lientaud

Priv. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Hatchman Capt Pendle-
stone Office by Gen. DeGray

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18 1864.

H. A. Raby

JAN. 20.

50501263

1912.

Nov. 6"

425

Lyncham John
Saxton
 Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501016	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Linehan

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Gen. Van Vleet

Period 6 mo.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

W. A. Raby

426
Lippe Henry

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500969	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Henry Lippe

Pat. Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 28, 1864

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Stevenson

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrolment

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed Jan 28, 1864
to Capt & W. J. Cor.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. F. Corby

427
Lock J. A.
Wheat Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500553	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. A. Lock

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

E. W. Vanbllec

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

Detained on T. N. O.

R. R. Oct the 9th 1863

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

2/28
Lockwood William
Wheate
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500554	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(C. Mca., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Lockwood

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained to Houston

Oct 8, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalion Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

2429

Long J J
Lawrence
 Co. *D*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500857	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Long
Regt. {

Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864

dated:

When

Sept 25, 1862

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay-due from

By whom

Carroll and

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks

Det. by Capt. Miller

Oct 8/63

* Names appear in columns
of Names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kelley

Copies

2190
Look J F
Lawrence Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500859	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate

L.

1 State Troop
(8 Men. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. F. Loope

Priv.

{ Capt. J. V. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

no record

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

Set by May Settle

Sept 23 A.C.f.

2 Name appears in column
of Names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Regiments Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

A. H. Loope

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

16 Batain

Texas

(State Troops)

J. J. Loops

16 Batain T. S. Troops

Appears on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Fort Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks: Employed in Commissary
Sept. Nov. 1863, detailed by
order Maj Gen. Magruder, Sept. 24/63

Miscellaneous File No. 24.

L. C. Thompson

(1862)

1862

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

L
J. F. Loope
161 Batt. P. S. Tinsford

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas

for the month of

Dec

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Remarks: *Employed in the*
Commis. det. of this
Post by order Maj. Gen.
Magruder Sept. 23. 1863.

Miscellaneous File No. 2.

O. T. Tinsford

431
Latt Calvin

Whites Co. 20, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 50500737	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK?

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Calvin Lott

3rd Corp. Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 186

Where Liberty

By whom Richard Van Vleet

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks Aug 10 sick leave of
absence order Major
H. H. Halt.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roiby

432

Lawrence M.
Bigler A.
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
(Confederate.)

-	-
---	---

CARD NUMBERS.	
150501161	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Lawrence

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave
since organization.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

433
Lovell E S
Spalding
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500677	20
2	1218	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops
(8 Mar. 1862-4)

Texas.

E. S. Lovell.

Cpt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Dec. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: It. by O. C. Milliken
on B. B. & C. R. Road

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. S. Lovell

Put, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Station B. B. & C. K. K. as
Blacksmith Aug 5, 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
4, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Kowley

✓ *434*
Lowe J. F.
Whitehead
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501083	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops
(# Nov. 1860-4)

Texas.

J. F. Lowe

P. A. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf, Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Nov 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 2, 1864

Where Camp Hood

By whom Adj. Karmay

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Set to work on
bridge Liberty

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalion Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Cobby

435
Luderitz
Martini
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500407	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troop
(No. 100-1)

TEXAS.

J. Luderer

Post. { Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1862 to Feb 1, 1864.

Aug 6, 1862

Camp Columbus

Gen Ord 28

6 men

By due from

enlistment

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rawley

436
Ludlow

Whithead
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501081	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

Ludlow

Pvt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sep 16*, 186

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. De Hatt*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Let to Sabine Pass
for Artillery service.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Hooley

Copy.

✓ *Lyons* *493*
Bastoni
 Co. *1* State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i> <i>50501018</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Lyons

Priv Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10, 1864*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Genl Van Vleet*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Reuby

438
Macklin S.

Sheldon
Co.

1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500684	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

S. Macklin

Plt., } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 25, 1863

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Dep.
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det but Detail man*
handed in

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Koby

✓
Mahl

439
6

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500933

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

C. mahl

Post , { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 186 .

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay and from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained Dec 3, 1863
to H. J. C. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

440
Mainer H. S.

White's Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500775	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
H. S. Mainer

Int. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Bright Van Zeeke

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*Det. Capt. Bickley
Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalion Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Royley

441
Mallett S R

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500780

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mi.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. R. Mallett

Prv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleck

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay till from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Det. to Capt. Bickley Artillery Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

4412
Manning Jesse
Wheate Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500555	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

M.
Jesse Manning
Capt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 8, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanblee

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained for Artillery

service Sabine Pass

Sept 17, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roney

Captain

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jesse Manning

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age *42* years.

County of residence *Liberty*

Date *Jan 29, 1864*

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Detached.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rody

Copyist.

2443
Manning Thomas
Lawrence
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500869

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Manning

Priv. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

*Set by Maj. Bloom-
field Nov. 6/63*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Ruby

444
+ Maria Jose
Wheat Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500556	20
2	0620	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jose Mariah

Pr { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 9, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Venable

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *At home on
surgery certificate*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jose Maria

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *30* years.

County of residence

Chambers

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt J. Wheat

Remarks:

Detailed as runner

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

J. A. Kody

2743
Mariah Jose

Wheat
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maria Jose

✓ 446
Mark M
Lawrence
Co. 2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500861	2	
3		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troop.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Mark

Pro { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 m*

Last paid: *pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Let by Capt. E. H. Taylor Nov 30, 1863*

* Name appears in column of names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(662)

Copyright.

447
Maroux L

Shields Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501271	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. Marou

{ Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Night watch by Gen
Hebray & Co. 14*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Roddy

Copyist.

448
Marr M. H.

White Co., 1 State Troops,
wheat's Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500798	20
2	0606	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. H. Marr

Pr { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period

same

Last paid:

Pay, due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Oct 4, sold to Capt
Cockley inillery service
Sabine order of Genl
magruder*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Back mark:

M. H. Marr

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

M. H. Marr

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age 41 years.

County of residence Liberty

Date Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment Matamoros Co

By whom enrolled Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks Transferred to
Capt. Cleveland Co for
M. M. Kelley

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rosby

(663)

Copyist.

449
✓ Marsh M. E.

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500729	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

M | 1 State Troop | Texas.
(of Regt. 1862-3)

M. E. Marsh

3rd Lt } Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig. Gen. Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Det. & ordered to report

to Capt. Bickley at Sabine

with Twenty men to serve

in Artillery under Gen. Magruder

Promoted Oct 5

2nd Lt

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalion Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

✓
452
Marshall John

Sutton's
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501020	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John Marshall

Put, { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Van Vleck

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without
leave from the 5 Oct. 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

Martin ⁴⁵¹ *He*

Richlers
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. <i>50501150</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. Martin

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed to Cap Pendleton
by Col Cook Nov 23*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rouby

✓
Martin S. 452

Martinez
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500358	20
2	0458	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

S. Martin

Capt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 .

Where *Camp Columbia*

By whom *Gen. Ord 28*

Period *6 months*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *in libt. me.*

To what time ., 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Det. to build pont
bridge. S.C. 150*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: . . .

L. A. Rowley

(40)

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

S. Martin

Capt. { Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 1864.

Age *38* years.

County of residence *Fayette*

Date

Aug. 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Gov. Order No. 28

Remarks:

Detailed

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rorley

(22)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1 State Troops Tex

S. Martin
Capt. Co. C. 1 Regt. T.S.L.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Pres. for duty

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 24.

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 Regt Inf
ON State Troops & Co

S Martin

Captain 1 Regt Inf.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5, 186*2*.

Location of company *Camp Magnolia*

Houston. Nearly all detailed

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

Paul Martin

1850

No. 837 142

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Miss Dept having been surrendered by Genl E Kirby
Smith U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-
city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Louisiana La. an
this 18th day of July 1865.

Sam Martin
A. S. & Post Army P. A. C. S.
P. A. C. S.

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by the United States authori-
ties, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Von Buren Ack

Chas. McMillan
Capt & Provost Marshal

Sam Martin
After being
1st

Voucher, No. 8

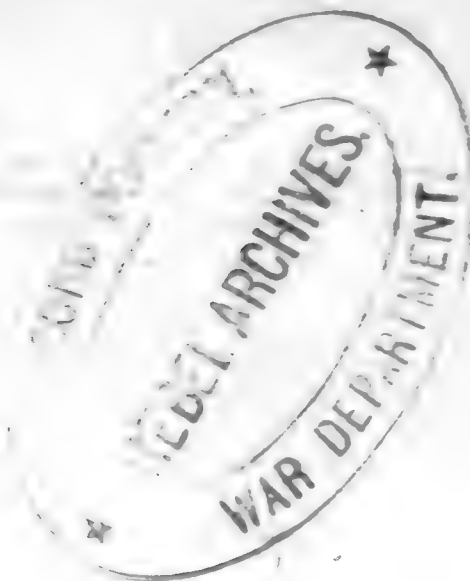
Paid the 9th day of July 1864
Capt S. Martin
Texas State Troops.

From the 7th day of August 1863
To the 6th day of February 1864

Pay, \$ 780⁰⁰

To years' service,

For, \$ 780⁰⁰



The Confederate States,

270

Socrates Martin Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself, <i>as Capt</i> <i>Infy</i>	<i>Aug 7 63</i>	<i>Feb 6 64</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>130.</i>	<i>..</i>	<i>780</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>August 7 1863 to Feb 6 1864 Socrates Martin was on the 1st Regt 1st Div of the 1st Corps of the Confederate Army. He was present at the battle of Gettysburg and was wounded in the arm and leg. He was taken to the hospital and remained there for several weeks. He was then sent to the rear and remained there until the end of the war.</i>
For myself for year's service.									
Forage— For horses.....									
							<i>780 00</i>		<i>for accounting</i>

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this

day of

the sum of

Seven Hundred and

Eighty

00

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay,

To,

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage,

Amount

G. Martin
Capt Co. 1st
1st Regt

453
Martin Thomas

Skelders
1 Co. G, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500637	2	
2	1191	3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

M
John Martin

1st. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

*Remarks Present at Head Quarters
at Trinity River Bridge, Liberty,
Texas, reaching the Company
for the first time since last return among the enlisted men:*

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent: enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 28, 1864.

W. A. Rosby

JAN. 20.

50501191

1912.

*in the absence of Capt.
D. S. Sheldon*

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Theo. Martin

1st Lt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863.*

Where *Maricopa Co., Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

454
Mascheck A

Martinez A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500369	2
2	0463	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Mascheck

2 Corp { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

Aug 6, 186

at *Camp Columbus*

by whom *Gen. Ord 28*

issued *6 mo*

not paid: *By me for enrollment*

for whom *By me for enrollment*

at what time *186*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. to haul cotton*

(B.O. 72)

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

(243)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Maschecke

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age *43* years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor Order No. 28

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Rowley

(145)

Copyright.

455
Massey H. P.

Speldgie
Co. 3

1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500642

1199

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

M.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

N. P. Massey

3^d Sgt. Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. by Capt. Sewe at
Saddlers shop at
Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rossy

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

m

H. P. Massey

Sgt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*At Nov. 10/63 by E. P. Raine
at Saddlers Shop & Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Roney

(CONFEDERATE.)

m 16

W. P. Massey
16 Batt S. I.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Saddler

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Let

W. P. Massey

16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

Maj. Gen. J. B. Magruder

How employed Saddler

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

(281)

600

Copyist

470
Massey H. P.

Shildon
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Massey H. P.

476
Massey W. P.
Shildge
A Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.
(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Massey W. P.

457
Matthews H. M.
White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500776	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	
41		42	
43		44	
45		46	
47		48	
49		50	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos. 1862-4)

H. M. Matthews

Priv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 7, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 186 .

Where Liberty

By whom Brighton Van Hook

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Det. to Capt
Lee Beaumont

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: . . .

H. A. Rowby
Capt.

458
Mattox J M
Whithead
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501086	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos. 1862-4)

J. M. Mattox

Out. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1863 to March 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 16, 1862

Where

Camp Hood

By whom

May De Helt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

✓
Matzke G

Co. *G*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500893	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

In

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

G. Matzke

3rd Lt.

{ Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and is, was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

Voucher, No. 120

Paid the 30 day of June 1864

U Mah Ka
L. F. S. T. C. S.

From the 1 day of July 1864

To the 11 day of July 1864

Pay \$ 42.29

To years' service,

For \$
Amount \$ 42.29

The Confederate States,

to Lt. G. Matzke

It

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	<i>1864</i>	<i>1864</i>							<i>1st Lt. 1st Reg. C. S. Artillery</i>
For myself,	<i>July 1</i>	<i>July 1st</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>00</i>			<i>I Matzke was on the 1st of July 1864 at the 1st Lt. of a Company of Artillery at the 1st Lt. of the 1st Reg. C. S. Artillery.</i>
For myself for year's service,	<i>May</i>	<i>Garrison</i>	<i>Pay</i>	<i>then</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>June</i>			<i>1st Lt. of a Company of Artillery at the 1st Lt. of the 1st Reg. C. S. Artillery.</i>
Forage—									<i>1st Lt. of a Company of Artillery at the 1st Lt. of the 1st Reg. C. S. Artillery.</i>
For horse,									<i>1st Lt. of a Company of Artillery at the 1st Lt. of the 1st Reg. C. S. Artillery.</i>

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *John S. Matzke*

and to the *31* day of

July I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May Thompson* on Chief of Post this *31* day of *June*, 1864, the sum of *Twenty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *40.00*
 To years' service, (Signed Duplicate)
 Forage,
 Amount, *40.00*

H. Gottlieb Matzke

460
McLaghren P. A.

White
Co. 2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500801	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein... 2

Number of personal papers herein... 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troop. | Texas.
(9 Mos. 1863-4)

A. St. McCaghen

Put. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Sep 16, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brighton Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Oct 4 Det to Capt.

Bickley Artillery Sabine

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Raby

Copyist.

461
McCall John

Reichle & Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501188	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(9 Nov. 1863-4.)

John McCall
Corp { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Retained 'Marine' & pt
to Capt. Hubbs by Lt Cook*
Sept 30

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Kirby
Copyist.

✓
162
McLarty
Lawrence
1 Co. *2*, *1* State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>50500862</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>2</i>		<i>21</i>
<i>3</i>		<i>22</i>
<i>4</i>		<i>23</i>
<i>5</i>		<i>24</i>
<i>6</i>		<i>25</i>
<i>7</i>		<i>26</i>
<i>8</i>		<i>27</i>
<i>9</i>		<i>28</i>
<i>10</i>		<i>29</i>
<i>11</i>		<i>30</i>
<i>12</i>		<i>31</i>
<i>13</i>		<i>32</i>
<i>14</i>		<i>33</i>
<i>15</i>		<i>34</i>
<i>16</i>		<i>35</i>
<i>17</i>		<i>36</i>
<i>18</i>		<i>37</i>
<i>19</i>		<i>38</i>

24 Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

J. McCarty

Regt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep 25, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Paid from
enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

Let by Capt. Clute
date not known

* Name appears in column
of Name present.

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. H. Mosby

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

MB | 1 | 1 | Tex

J M Carty
Courier Co 11/1 Regt JSJ

Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated Houston, Texas.

Dec 12, 1862

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J E Murphy

(1864)

Copyist.

✓ 463
McCasland A. M.

Lawrence
Co. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500863	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

A. M. McCasland

Capt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

1st guard R. R.

Bridge Richmond

* name appears in column
of names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

464
McBarkle L R.

Lawrence

A Co. 20, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, '1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McBarkle R.

465
 +
 M'Barke R
 Lawrence Co. 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500864	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc.

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

R. Mc. Corbille

Co. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Det by Maj. Searcy
date not known

* Name appears in column
of Names present at
C. A. Mc. Corbille

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

✓
McLoy

466

Whitehead
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501085	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

McCoy

Prvt. { Capt. J. S. Whithead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

See 31, 1863 to 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *Pay due from enrollment*

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

W. H. McCoy

✓ 467
McTee James

Sheldon Co. 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 50500645

1200

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Jas. M. Fee

2nd Corp

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Harris Co Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. N. Crosby

Copy in.

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Mc

James Mc Fee

Corp { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Ad by Capt. Keim P. G. M.
at Houston

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Rovey

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

16

July

J. M. Lee

Co. B. 16 Batln. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

Genl. Magruder

How employed

Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

(61)

647

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 16 Set

James M. Free
Priv. Co. B. Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen'l. J. B. Magruder
Nature of service Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

✓ *McGee G. W.* ^{4/68}

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150500781</i>	
1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc. | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

E. N. McGee

Pvt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Priggen Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Oct 4 Let to Capt.
Dickley Artillery Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark;

W. A. Rogers

(CONFEDERATE.)

gre
11/1
G. W. Mc
for Col. J. West 3. 186

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in General Hospital,
at Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not added, 186 .*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*

* List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 19, 1862."

Book mark:

✓ 469
McGowan J. H.

Whitehead
1 Co. _____, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501047	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M³ | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

J. H. McGowan
1st Lt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15, 1863

Where

Camp Hood

By whom

Major Newalt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

**Recapitulation shows
1st Lt. present for duty*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

J. H. McGowan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1st State Troops Tex.

P. H. McGowan

1st Lt. Co. E. 1 Regt. T.S.T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov. 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Present for duty.

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

470
McInnis R

Wheat Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500557
0632

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

R. Mc inis

Ant. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11, 186 .

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Reported at camp

for duty Feb 7, 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

A. McInnis

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company.
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *40* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 1864.

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rorby

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

me

585

*Re: ...
List ...*

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in General Hospital,
at Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: *Detailed as
nurse*

*List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 10,
1862."

Book mark:

471

McInnis
Wheats
 Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500558	20
2	0605	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

J. Mcminis

Priv { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 11, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanblee

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sent from Liberty
home on surgeon certificate.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1864, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. T. Rorby

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(3 Mos., 1863-4.)

J. Mc Innis

..... { Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age 36 years.

County of residence Tyler

Date Jan 29 1864

Place of enrollment Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks: Detached

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rouse

(663)

(Cap) 1st.

472
McKinsten G. B.

Lawrence's
Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500860	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(S. Nos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mc
G. B. McMinster

Pvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Det. by Capt. Clute*
Sept. 24/63

Name appears in column
of names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc

16 Batt

Geo B McKinstry
Courier Co D. 16 Batt 787

Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated *Houston Texas*

Dec 17, 186*3*.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J E Murphy

(684)

572

Copyright

473
McLan E.

Biehler, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501174

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

McLean

Pat. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

mentioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed to Mary Sellar
by Col. M. A. R. Angelt 17*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

A. A. Rooby

2474
McLemore H. H.

Sexton
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501023	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. H. McLeomore

{ Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 21, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 12, 1862

Where Liberty

By whom Capt. Saxton

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royce

✓ *McMahon T. H.*

Biehler
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50501173</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

J. H. McMahon

Prvt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained on G. H. & H. R. M.
by Maj. Cave August 17*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Roney

Captain.

✓ 476
McNalley M

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500936	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M^c

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. M^c Kalley

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

T. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Detained Oct 16, 1863
to Maj. Geary*

*Name appears in
column of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koby

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 16

Let

M. M. Nally

Co. B. 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

by whose order Lieut Lockett

Now employed Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Ly

M. M. Nally
Priv. Co. B. 16 Batt S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec,

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

St. Lorkett

Nature of service Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

✓ *McRae J. H.* 477

Sexton's
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50501022</i>	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

Confederate.)

1 State Troop.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. H. McRae

Part. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug. 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Gl. Van Vleet

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det. by Genl. McRae
together up absenters
Nov. 3/63 reported for
duty with company.
Feb. 14, 1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

478

Meienberg
Martinez
 Co. *2*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500450	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Meienberg

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to *Aug 6, 1863* to *Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged by order
of the Medical Board*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and is was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

Melcher 479

Martin's Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

150500363

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Received

Bgt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1862 to Feb 15, 1864.

When:

Where

By whom

Period

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Colby *Comd.*

480
Merseburger A

Martini A Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500409
2	0484
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

M
A. Merseburger

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Sec as shoemaker*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. R. Rodey

(642)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

A. Mersburgers

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 1864.

Age *4 1/2* years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug. 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Governor's Order No 73

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rouby

✓ *Meyer A*
Martins
✓ Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500486	20
2	0411	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Meyer

Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 1864

Age *39* years.

County of residence *Fayette County.*

Date *Aug 6, 1863*

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Genl Order No 28*

Remarks: *Detailed*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book/mark:

W. A. Rooby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

M
A. Meyer

Det. { *Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),*
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1862 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6, 1862*

Where

Camp Columbia

By whom

Gen Ord 28

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

Unltd mnt

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det to haul cotton

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R.
Corr.

✓ 482
Meyer G.
Martinez Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500410	2	
2	0483	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

G. Meyer

Co. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Callesubus

By whom Gen. Ord. 78

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom enlistment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Set. to haul cotton

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

G. Meyer

Capt. Martin's Company,
Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *General Order No 78*

Remarks: *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 10, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. R. R. R.

1863

Copy

✓ 4183
Meyer J
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500412	2	
2	0487	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Meyer

Capt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Enlistment*

To what time _____, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Roddy

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(U. S. M. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Meyer

Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864

Age *42* years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Place of enrollment *Empire, Okla.*

By whom enrolled *Gov. Oran No. 28*

Remarks: *Absent without*
leave.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. R. R. R.

(1863)

Copyist.

✓ *Meyer* ⁴⁸⁴ *L*
Martinez *A*, 1 State Troops,
Co. *A*, Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500413	2
2	0488	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
L. Meyer

1st } Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen. Ord. 48

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Acc to have gotten

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

L. Meyer

Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 14, 186*4*

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Governor Order No 28*

Remarks: *Wasnt without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rayley
(442) *Copyist*

485
Mille William

Lawrence

Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500872	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(O Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Miele

Ord. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Sep. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Det. by Capt. Hart
Oct 26 Transfer*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

⁴⁸⁶
+ Miess J. B.

Skelders
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500646	2	
2	1201	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(C. Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

B. Miers

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep. 13, 1863.

Where:

Farris Co. Texas

By whom

*State of Texas by Draft
6 mos*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug. 7, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Not at Saddlers
Shop at Houston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

m | 1 State Troops | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1862-4)

J. B. Myers
Corp.

{ Capt. G. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Std by Cap. Gains for
Saddler Shop Aug 15/63*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

W. A. Koby
Copyist.

JAN. 20.

50501201

1912.

to procure deer skins

487
Milenco P B

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500937

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troop.
(9 Nov. 1862-4)

Texas.

P. B. Milnes

Det. } Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

T. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick at home or
in hospital*

** Name appears in column
of names present*

* This payment appears to have been expended about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbursed February 25, 1864.

Book mark:

A. T. Rowley

✓ 488
Miles J. B.

Wheat Co., 1 State Troops,
Whitehead Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500585	20
2	1088	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

J. B. Miles

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Whitehead's Co. by ex-
change for L. H. Holland
Dec 2, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troop.
(6 Mos. 1863-4) | Texas.

J. B. Miles

Put { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to incl 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1864

Where

Liberty

By whom

Wm. V. Weeks

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

T. C. A. Kogoy

489
Miller Ed
Lawrence's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500867

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M.

E. A. Miller

Det. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Sep 25, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Det guard on R. R.

Bridge Det San Bernard

*Name appears in column
of Name present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. H. Roddy

490
Miller F. W.

Speldon Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500681	20
2	1221	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

M
J. H. Miller

Pvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Harri Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Det. at Ship
Yard at Lynchburg.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. H. Miller

Pvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Many Capt. Sterile no
date for particulars*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rogers

(102)

Copy

✓ Miller J

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500934

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

M. J. Miller

Cvt { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained Oct. 3, 1863

to H. T. C. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

✓ 492
Miller Muter

Sheldon Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500682	2	
2	1222	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

M

Muster Miller

Post, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863.

Where

Larrie Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Std on T. H. O. & Road.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kopy

Copy 100.

(Confederate)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Muter Miller

Pvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Refor H. T. B. H. Road
by Gen. Kyle no date*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
9, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

(886)

Capt.

✓ 492
Miller R

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501084	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M ^{1st} *(State Troops)*

R *Miller*

Plt. Co B 1st S. Z.

Appears on a

1st Troops
Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at the Post Commissary at Galveston, Texas, by Capt. W. J. Pendleton, A. C. S.

Roll dated

Jan 9, 186*4*

By whose order employed

Col
Clark

Date of detail

Nov 11, 186*3*

Nature of service

kinderman

Remarks:

Back mark:

G. Grant

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops:
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. Miller

Post { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Nov 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 2, 186

Where

Camp Hood

By whom

Adj. Ramsey

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1864, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1865.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosoy

✓ 494
Miller William

Lawrence
✓ Co. 2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500873	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

494
Miller William

Lawrence

Co.

2, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500873	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Miller

Det { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det by Capt. Harb

Oct 25 Teamster

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

495
Millican B. T.

Co. *T*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500935.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

B. J. Milligan

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent:

Absent

Remarks:

*Detained Oct 2, 1863
by Maj. Blumfield*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rodby

Copyist.

1496
Mills J S
Lawrence
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500865	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. S. Mills

Prt { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Remarks

Det by Leon Swift

date not known

** Name appears in column
of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W A Koby

497
Miner

Biehler
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50501190

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

M
F. Mineier

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Reports on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at Virginien
Point by Col Cook's Sep. 30*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

448
Misscke G.

Lawrence
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500871
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein D

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(Mo., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M.

A. Musche

Art. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Det. by Capt. Ware

Oct. 25.

Teamster

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Rosby

Copied

499
Moeller J. H.

Shields B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501272

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

g. H. Moeller

Enr. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Eugen. Apt. Detailed by
Col. Sulakowsky Sep. 7*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

(250)

W. A. Raby

Copyist.

B

(58 & 59.)

Voucher No. 3

Paid the 14th day of Oct 1864

J. H. Moller

Prints Co. B 1st Regt. S. 7

\$14 66 100 Dollars.

W4

Co. B 1st Regt. S. 7

FORM No. 58.

CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I certify that the within named J. H. Moller, a Private
of Captain W. B. Shields Company (B) of the First
Infantry Regiment of Texas Infantry born in Germany
in the State of Prussia aged Forty three
years Five feet Seven inches high Light complexion Blue eyes, and by
Occupation a Carpenter was enlisted by Brigadier General
Howard at Galveston on the Ten day of
August 1863, to serve Five months, and is now entitled to discharge
by reason of the expiration of enlistment

The said J. H. Moller was last paid by A. M. S. W. Story
to include the thirty first of December 1863 and has pay due him from that time
to the present date 10th February 1864
There is due to him nothing

the place of discharge, to Galveston Texas
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing

He is indebted to the United States nothing dollars, on
account of nothing

Given in duplicate at Galveston Texas 15th day of May 1864

W. B. Shields Capt. Commanding Company.

Note—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 59.—ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>Jan</u> 1864 to <u>10th</u> of <u>Feb</u>	<div style="text-align: right;">1466</div> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <div style="text-align: right;">\$1466</div>
1864, being <u>one</u> month and <u>ten</u> days, at <u>eleven</u> dollars per month,	
For pay for traveling from <u>Galveston</u> to <u>Galveston</u>	
being <u>nothing</u> miles, at <u>nothing</u>	
For <u>nothing</u>	
Amount,	
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn	
Balance paid.	

Received of Major Thompson Harrison U. S. Army, this 14th day of October 1864 Twenty dollars
and nothing cents, in full of the above account.
Witness J. C. Donovan (Signed in Duplicate.) J. H. Moller
Co. Residue Corps

✓
500
Montagot John
Richlin a Co. 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501132

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

In

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John Montague

Prvt

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed marine Dept.
Telap Chubb by Col. Cook*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 9th Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

501
Monti A

Lawrence
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500866

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

A. Monti

{ Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Set by Capt E. R.*

Gaine Nov. 23/63

*Name appears in column
of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Dec.

A. Monte

Co. D. 16 Batt S. I.

cars on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Gen. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Painter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

See.

Antonio Monte

Co. D. 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.* 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

General Magruder

How employed

Painter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

(661)

667

Copyist.

522

Moore John

Wheat

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moore John

573
Moore Hillary
Wheaton, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500559

0589

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

M
Henry Moore

Pat Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

enlisted:

When *Aug 10, 186*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *G. H. Vanbles*

Period *6 mo*

last paid:

By whom *Paydise from enrollment*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Reported at camp
on the 6th and furlowed
home the 8th of February
1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koss

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Hillary Moore

Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age *41* years.

County of residence

Hardin

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks

Absent on detail

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roper

(552)

Copyist.

x 504
Moore John
Wheats Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500560	2	
2	0608	11	
3		12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Moor

Ext. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom G. M. Canblee

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Liberty Hospital

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(C Mon. 1863-4.)

Texas.

M

John Moore

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

Age *20* years.

County of residence *Liberty*

Date *Jan. 29, 1864*

Place of enrollment *Maragosa Co*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Detained in hospital
Liberty*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roddy

505
Moore H. V.

Shields B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150501289

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-3.)

Texas.

H. V. Moore

Int. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Orderance Aft by Col.
McAdoo Houston Sep 25*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

✓
Morean

506
H

Shielder, 1 State Troops,
Co.

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501258

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. Morean

Priv. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Express Office by
Col Cook, Oct 17*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rooby *Capt.*

✓ 507
Morgan E. P.

Shield's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150507264

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

E. P. Morgan

Prvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ingrine Dep. by Col Cook
Sep 30*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rorby

(246)

Copyist.

500
Morgan George

Sheldon Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500683	20
2	1223	21
3	1210	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

George Morgan

Priv

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb 15 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *At report to
Capt. Sturitz.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. F. Roney

(Confederate)

M

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

George Morgan

Priv

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Staby Capt. Sellers at
Haggen Yard Sep 1/63*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 10, 1864.

W. A. Roiby

Copyist.

(Confederate)

M

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

George Morgan

Pvt

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Dis. by Capt. Henrich for
Q. M. Department &c*

(over)
*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

N. A. Kossy

(255)

Copyist.

509
Morgan M.

Sexton's Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501019

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(No. 1893-4.)

Texas.

M. Morgan

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Regt Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Genl Van Vliet

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copy to

510
Morris E. J.
Lawrence Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500870	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

m. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos. 1862-4.)

E. J. Morris

Det. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

listed:

When

Sep. 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det by Maj Garry

Sep 22 / 63

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rouby

Copies

571
Morris J R

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500932	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

In

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. R. Morris

Pvt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Nov. 4, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained Oct 7, 1863
to Capt. H. S. Good.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 10, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey

512
Marris J S

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500779

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. S. Morris

Priv. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig. Gen. Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Sept 17 Act to
Jones Battery Sabine*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowdy

✓
513
Morris R S.

Sheldon
Co. G

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500685	2	
2	1224	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

R. S. Morris

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 1, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Killed by Capt. Henrius
in Central R. Road.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roroy
copy m.

(Confederate.)

M. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

R. S. Morris

Out. | Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Added on Central R. Road
by Gen. Kyle no date.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rocky

514
Morrison L. P.

White
Co. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500777	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

C. P. Morrison

Pat. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Brighton Van Vleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollments*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Oct. 4 Det to Capt.*

Roll Beaumont

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roebuck

515
Morrison S. H.

White Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500778	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(C. Mos. 1863-4)

S. H. Morrison

Pvt. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186 .

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Big Gen Van Vleet*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Oct. 4, C. O. Dwyer*

substituted Capt Bickley

Savine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: . . .

W. A. Royce

Copyist.

516
Morse John

Sutton
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150581021	
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

John Moore

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Gl. Van Vleck

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Set to work on
R.R. Bridge at Liberty
Oct 8, 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

(643)

Copyist.

517
Morse H. A.

Lawrence
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500868	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

H. A. Morse

Det. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Det by Capt. Mills*

Sep 24/63

*Name appears in column
of Name present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rouby

(202)

Copyright.

517-a

Moser, P. H.

Co. B.

1 State Troops
Texas Inf.

(CONFEDERATE)

Corp.

Corp.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

Ad. Geo. Russian State Corps
Houston Jan 5/1864

Special Agent
Mr 5-

Detailing Capt.
More as courier
on Galveston road.

15-164 Ag
RECORD DIVISION
★ REBEL ARCHIVES ★

Extrait

Head Quarters, Bureau State Troops,
DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

Houston, Jan'y 28th 1864

SPECIAL ORDER,
No. *5*

Upon application of

J. H. Moser, Corp *reporting in 1st Report*
Infantry / Texas State Troops, is detailed as a *Corrrier*
at Kang Is. Galveston Island

, subject to the Orders of these Head Quarters.

He will report to *Col. A. I. Rainey - Galveston* for duty,
and will be returned to his company whenever his services are no longer neces-
sary; and while detailed must be continually employed as above.

BY COMMAND OF

Capt. Shields &

Maj. Gen. J. BANKHEAD MAGRUDER,

A. A. G.

A. A. G., State Troops.

✓ Moulds ⁵¹⁸ W.

Whitehead's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501087	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

M

H. Moulds

Pvt { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Dec. 21, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 16, 1863

Where

Camp Hood

By whom

Maj. D. H. Helt

Period

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copy

519

✓
Moy Alfred

Wheat Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500561	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | **1 State Troops** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Alfred May

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

S. H. Vanhook

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*At home on
sergeon's certificate*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Kirby

Copyist.

520
v Müller T

Martin's A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500414	20
2	0489	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Müller

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6, 1863*

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *By due from*

By whom *Explicit record*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Roebey

521
Mumles

Biehler's Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501162

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Munes

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since organization*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowley

✓ Muns A 522
Shields B, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501291	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

m

A. Muns

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Signal Corps by Gen
Debray Sep 30*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Robby

Copyist.

523
Murphy H.

Martins A, 1 State Troops,
Co. Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500415	2
2	0506	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

In

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Murphy

Out. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Rec'd by the provost marshal*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(C. Mca. 1863-4)

H. Murphy

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age *39* years.

County of residence *Fayette Co*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Gen. Order No. 28*

Remarks: *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rody

(663)

Copyist.

524
Myers

Lampson
Co

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500874

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Meyers

Pvt Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Det by Capt. Hart
Oct 25 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

525
Myers

Ho

Shufeldt
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501254

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(8 Mo. 1862-4.)

H. Myers
Pvt. *P* **Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),**
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On duty at Va. Ft. Dy.
Col. Cook Sept 29

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rooby
Copied.

326
Manning H M
Squad Co, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas
State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501278	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Nov. 1862-4.)

Texas.

M.

H. M. Myning

Prt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1865.

mentioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Over M. Sgt by Gen
Sebray Sept 14

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1864, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1865.

W. A. Rouby

(206)

Copied.

567
Myers T. B.

Sheldoni

Co. C, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myers T. B.

528
Nash James
Seldons

Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500687	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

N.

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

James Nash

Out, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sep 13, 1863

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

(622)

(977)

329

Nash Richard

Sheldon's

Co. B., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500688

1226

1		2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Richard Nash

Priv., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Dec. 1, 1863

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*td by Cap. Sellers
at Q. M. Dept.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Roby

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Richard Nash

Priv.

{ Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed by Capt. Sellers Aug
13/63 at G. M. Depo*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Raby

(645)

Copyist.

530
Nations W. H.
Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501089	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. H. Nations

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864

enlisted:

When

Oct 2, 1863

Where

Camp Hood

by whom

Adj. Ramsey

Period

6 mos

last paid:

By whom

By due from enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

x

Remarks

*Det as machinist
Houston*

Name appears in

Column of Names Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowby

Copyist.

531
Nealy, James.

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500938

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

N.

Jas. Nealy

Co. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 7, 1862

Where

Houston

By whom

Capt. Stevenson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyist.

532
Neil David

Wheats

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500562	2	
2	0609	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(# Nov. 1863-4.)

David Neil

Out. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *G. W. Vanblee*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time _____, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without
leave from the 2nd of Sept
1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark: _____

N. A. Koyby

(408)

Captain

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Savia Neil

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *33* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date *Jan 29*, 1864.

Place of enrollment *Metzger's Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks *Abolished*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 12 Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rouby

Copyist.

533
Neirey, J.

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500939

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Neirey

Pos.

{ Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

R. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

At what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained Oct 3, 1863

to H. & T. C. R. Co

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Not Ready

Copyright.

534

Neumann. J
martino

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500418	20
2	0492	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(c Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J Neumann

Int. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6

, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period

6 mos

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Set to haul cotton*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogby
Copy.

(Confederate.)

M.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Neumann

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Gerrard Baker No 18*

Remarks *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rouby

(162)

Copyist.

535
Neumann J. G.
Martins

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500416
2 0490

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. E. Neumann

Ent. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen. Ord. 48

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Act as shoemaker
(B.O. 57)*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Deck mark:

H. A. Royce
J. E. Neumann

(Confederate.)

26

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. G. Neumann

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864

Age _____ years.

County of residence

Jagade County

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Gov. Order No 28.

Remarks

Detained.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rocky

(662)

Copyist.

536

Niemann. JH

Sheldon's
Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500724

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

32 | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

H. Niemann

Priv. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

in Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *The State of Texas Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Act to Engineer*
Beauro

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby
Copyright.

597
Noach A

Sheldon's

Co. B.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500686
1225

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Noach

Cvt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *It'd by Capt. Scott
at Ordnance Dep't.
musk.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Noach

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Killed by Capt. Sellers Sept
22/63 at G. M. Dpt. as
(Nov)

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowley *Capt.*

JAN. 20.

50501225

1912.

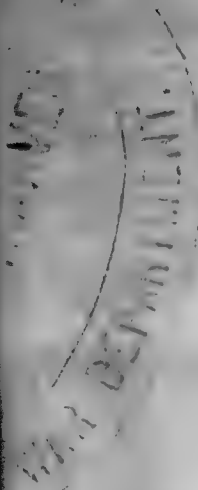
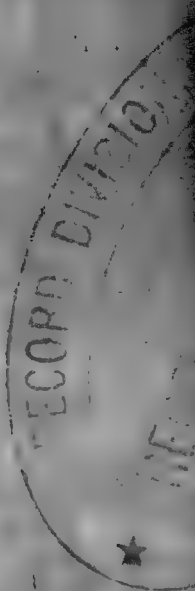
Houston

S

Q O 44

Dec 10/63

Texas



Head Quarters, Bureau of State Troops.

DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA.

HOUSTON, TEXAS, Dec. 10th, 1863.

GENERAL ORDERS.

No. 44.

I. At a General Court Martial convened at the city of Houston, Texas, by virtue of General Order No. 35, current series, from these Head Quarters, bearing date of November 6th, 1863, was arraigned and tried private A. Noak of Co. B, First Regiment Infantry, S. T., on the following charge and specification:

CHARGE—Description.

Specification 1st.—In this that the said Noak, a private in Co. B, 1st Regiment of Infantry T. S. T., enlisted in the county of Fort Bend, on the 10th day of July, 1863, and transferred to the service of the Confederate States on the 5th day of August, 1863, for the term of six months, unless sooner discharged, and he, the said A. Noak, having been, upon application of Capt. H. T. Scott, A. A. G. O. at Houston, detailed by Special Order, No. 49, dated "Head Quarters Bureau of State Troops, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, Houston, September 1-63," a copy of which is appended hereto, for service in the Ordnance Department, did, on or about the 24th day of September, 1863, fail to report for duty at the Department, as ordered, and has since failed to report to his company, and has deserted therefrom, and was, on or about the 6th day of December, 1863, arrested in the county of Fort Bend, at the town of Richmond, and brought to the city of Houston. All this in the counties of Fort Bend and Harris, time and place above specified.

EXHIBIT A.

[Extract.]

HEAD QUARTERS, BUREAU STATE TROOPS.

District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

Houston, September 22d, 1863.

SPECIAL ORDERS.

No. 49.

Upon application of Capt. H. T. Scott, A. A. G. O. at Houston, A. Noak, a private in 10th Battalion (Co. B.) Texas State Troops, is detailed for service in the Ordnance Department, Houston, subject to the orders of these Head Quarters. He will report to H. T. Scott, Capt. and A. A. G. O. for duty, and will be returned to his company whenever his services are no longer necessary; and while detailed must be continually employed as above.

By Command of

MAJ. GEN. J. BANKHEAD MAGRUDER.

J. D. McADOO, A. A. G., State Troops.

II. Findings and Sentence of the Court:

The Court, in accordance with the plea of the accused, and him, A. Noak, as follows:

Of 1st Specification of 1st Charge, GUILTY.
Of Charge, GUILTY.

The Court do, therefore, condemn the said A. Noak, Co. B, 1st Regiment Infantry, T. S. T., to hard labor on the fortifications for two months; to wear, during that time, a ball and chain, the ball to weigh eighteen pounds, and, at the expiration of his term of enlistment, to be dishonorably discharged from the service.

III. The proceedings, findings and sentence of the Court, in the case of private A. Noak, Co. B, 1st Regt. Inf. S. T., are hereby approved and confirmed, and he will be sent by Maj. W. H. Husted, Provost Marshal General, to the Commandant of the Island of Galveston, who is hereby charged with the execution of this sentence.

BY COMMAND OF

MAJ. GEN. J. BANKHEAD MAGRUDER.

JAMES SAYLES,

Col. and Judge Advocate General S. T.

OFFICIAL:

J. D. McADOO.

A. A. G., State Troops.

538

Norenacher. A

Shield's
Co. 13., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501261

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 07

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1862-4)

Texas.

A. Norenacher

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Engineer Corps by Col
Rook, Capt. Hodge, Nov. 26*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 13, 1864.

N. A. Ross

(216)

Copy.

539

Nottkemper, H.

Martin's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500417	20
2	0491	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

N

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Notthemper

Art. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbia*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Enlistment*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Sent to Paul cotton*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. M. by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and is was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

Coy. 1st.

(Confederate.)

N.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

H. Nottkemper

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Age *27* years.

County of residence

Fayette County

Date

Aug 6, 1862

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

General Order No 28

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

548
Ode Charles

Sheldon's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500689	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Charles Ode

1st. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 1864

dated:

Oct 26, 1863.

When

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Staff

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rodby (copy)

541

Odum R

Saxton's
Co.

**1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

50500981

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

O.

1 State Troop.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

R. Odum

Bgt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 21, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 5, 1863.

Where

Liberty

By whom

Agt. Ramsey

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copies.

542

Osserland. G.

Lawrence's
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500875	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

O

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Overland

Pos { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Det by Capt. Sturges

date not known

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

543
Park. A. R.

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500941

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(9 Mo. 1862-4.)

Texas.

A. R. Park

Prb. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1862

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 m

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detained Oct 8, 1863

As Pistol Factory

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. M. by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Royle

Captain

A. R. Park,

10th Batt. Texas State Troops
Detailed Oct 1863.

SEE VOUCHER FILES

CASE OF

Daniel R. Park.

544

Park John

Sheldon's
Co. B.

1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500090	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

John Park

Lt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Roney

545

Parker. L. J.

Martins

Co. a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500444	2
2	0511	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Parker

{ Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

Oct. 19, 1863.

where

Houston

by whom

Maj Tait

period

6 mos

not paid:

Pay due from

by whom

enlistment

to what time

, 186

present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent as courier

by

The Regt officer

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Kirby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

L. J. Parker

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence

Fayette Co

Date

Aug 6, 1863

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Brown Order No 28

Remarks:

Detailed

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rogers

(CONFEDERATE.)

O. | 16 | Texas

L. J. Parker

Courier Co. 16 Batt I.S.I.

Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated Houston, Texas

Dec 17, 1862

Remarks

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. E. Murphy

(224)

375

Copy to

546

Parr. S

Shields

Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501295

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

S. Parr

Plt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave
since organization

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowley

Capt.

541
Parsons E G

Wheat

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parsons E. P.

549
Parsons. E. P.

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500564

2 0634

3 0352

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(S Mca. 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. P. Parsons

Put. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep 16, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

N. B. Newalt

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay me from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Furlowed home
for 30 days from the 8th
of Feb. 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. R. R. R.

(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. G. Parsons

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age 43 years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks: recd. in exchange

for of Capt. Whitehead's Co

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rosby

(852)

Copyright

(Confederate)

P

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

E. J. Parsons

Sgt., 1 Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of
the Staff, of the organization named above.

List dated

not dated, 186 .†

Age 42 years.

County of residence Tyler

Date of enrollment Sep. 14, 186 .

Place of enrollment Camp Hood

By whom enrolled Maj. W. H. Hall

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

†List indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

550
Parsons, W. A.

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

150500524

0610

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. A. Parsons

Clap { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

S. H. Venable

Period

6 mos

Last paid: *

By whom

pay due from enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Furloughed home
from the 8 of February
1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royce

(52)

Copy

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(6 Dec., 1862-4)

Texas.

H. A. Parsons

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29 1864

Age 40 years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by conscription of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rowdy

(662)

Copyist.

541
Parthuir. JH

Biehler's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501125	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Parthuir

1 Lt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent:

Remarks: *Detailed Quart Master
Dept. Houston by Maj. Carr
17 Nov*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Kouby

Copyist.

Bushler & Co. A

VOUCHER No. 1

Paid the 1 day of July 1864

H. Perching

Sent T.S.C. S.

From the 1 day of Dec 1863

To the 15 day of Feb 1864

Pay, \$ 225⁰⁰

To.... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount, \$ 225⁰⁰

"Notes" print, Houston.



THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To

H. C. Pritchard

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, <i>1st Regt Inftry.</i>	<i>1863</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>90.00</i>	<i>225.00</i>			<i>Head of Reserve Corp.</i> <i>Dist by ...</i> <i>Must be ...</i> <i>At ...</i> <i>day August 1863 ...</i> <i>... of a company of ...</i> <i>... of the 1st Battalion ...</i> <i>... transferred to the ...</i> <i>of the Confederate States ...</i> <i>... forming a part of ...</i> <i>the 1st Regt Inftry ...</i> <i>... pay accordingly ...</i> <i>By ...</i> <i>... ..</i> <i>John Taylor</i> <i>...</i>
For myself for ... years' service.	<i>Was ...</i>								
Forage— For ... horses.	<i>Was ...</i>								

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last pay I received was from

..... and to the day of, 18

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this day of 186... the sum being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay

To years' service.

Forage

Amount

(Signed Duplicate.)

H. C. Pritchard
1st Lt & S. T.

522
Pasch Henry

Sheldon's
Co. B.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500691	2	
2	1227	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troop
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

Henry Pasch

Pvt. Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 17, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det on H. T. & T. R.
Road Aug 7, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 13, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

(542)

Copy in.

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(8 Nov., 1863-4)

Texas.

Henry Casche

Cut, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Killed by Gen. Kyle on N. T. & B.
R. Road. no date given

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 21, 1864.

H. A. Koby

133

Paska Joseph

Lawrence's

Co. D., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500878

1		2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

goes Paska

Ext. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

dated:

When Sep. 25, 1863

Where Houston

by whom

dated

6 mo

not paid: Pay due from

by whom in full

To what time, 1863

Present or absent. Absent

Remarks: Let by Capt. Good
Sep. 4. Ord. Dep't

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. H. Kelsey

554
Pattillo J. H.
Daxton's

Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501026

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

0

Number of personal papers herein

6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

P. *J. H. Pattillo*

Cpt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Genl. Van Vleet

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Absent without
from the 5 Oct. 1863*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorley

Copy.

5-5-5
Pelen. William

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50500940

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Pelen

Port. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 14, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 14, 1863.

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mos.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed Oct. 27, 1863
to Maj. Hylsted

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kerby

Copyist.

556

Penner. Z. F.

Whitehead's
Co.

**1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

50501091

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 11

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. J. Penner

Pvt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct 2, 186 .

Where Camp Hood

By whom Adj. Ramsey

Period 6 mos

What paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rogby

See also

(Confederate.)

C

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. Cerrin

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 186

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Adj. Samary*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rocky

558

Peter. Fred.

Lawrence's
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500812	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Fred Peter

1 Corp { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 15, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

dated:

When

Sep 25 186

Where

Houston

by whom

Period

6 mo

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Set guard on R. R.
Bridge bet. Bern

* Names appear in column
of names present as
Fred Peter

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

Captain.

559

Pettibone, L. P.
Lawrence's
Co. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500876	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

L. P. Pettibone.

Rank { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept. 25, 1862 to Feb. 16, 1864.

Dated:

at

Sept. 25, 186

Place

Houston

by whom

Period

6 ms

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 16, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Hardy

560

Philiber. H.

Brehler's
Co. A., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501139	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Men, 1862-4)

TEXAS.

H. Philiber

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov.*, 1863

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at Telegraph
Office by Genl. H. Gray, Oct 7*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

Copied.

561

Pipes Winsor

Wheat's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1,50500563

0629

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

0

Number of personal papers herein

0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(8 Nov. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Miner Pipes

Int. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 10, 1862*

Where *Tyler Co*

By whom *L. B. M. Frank*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rogby

(647)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. Piper

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *42* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date *Jan 29, 1864*

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roper

(542)

Copyright

562
Platner W

Biehler's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501172

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(U Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Platter

Plat. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained on S. H. & H. R. R.
by Maj. Cave August 17

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

Capt.

563
Poole M.

Saxton's
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150501025

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Poole

Art. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 6, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

Agt Ramsey

Period

6 m

Last paid:

Pay due from
enrollment

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Raby

564
Powell H. B.

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5050-1110	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

C.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. B. Powell

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Discharged

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. B. Powell

565
Prager. H.
Biehler's
Co. a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501163

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *10*

Number of personal papers herein *10*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. Prager

Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went without leave
since organization

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rowdy

566
Prewett M. A.
Saxton's
Co. _____, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

50501024

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

P.
M. A. Prewitt

Pat. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick
from the 26 Jan. 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rodley

567

Ornith. D. L. L.

Martin's

Co. a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50500419

0493

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops
(9 Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

J. L. L. Pruitt

Regt. { Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen Ord. 28

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without

leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

D. L. L. Pruitt

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age 36 years.

County of residence Harton Co

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Enroll Order No. 28

Remarks

Absent without
leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rooley

(222)

Copy to

568
Puckett R.
Saxton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500987	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

R. Puckett

Corp { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Dec 21, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

listed:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

by whom

Genl Van Vleet

Period

6 mts

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rodley

569

Pugh. Thomas
Lawrence's
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500877	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P.

1 State Troops.
(C Moa., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos Pugh

Pvt.

{ Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached R.R.

Bridge, Richmond, Tex

*Name appears in column
of names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Capt.

570

Juniggs. W. J.
Biehler
 Co. A, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501177	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

H. J. Quigge

Pvt. { Capt. C. L. Brehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained on R. H. & H. R. R. d
by Major Cave Sept. 14*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Robby

371

Quillen H. H.
Martins
 Co. *2*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500420	20
2	0494	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Q

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. H. Guillen

Put. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Set to haul cotton*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

W. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

Q.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. H. Quillen

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 186*4*.

Age *40* years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Gen. Order No. 2*

Remarks *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(142)

Copyist.

572

Quittmeier, C

Biehler's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50501143

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

C. Quitmeier

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed on night watch
to San Saba by Cal. Cook Oct 15*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

N. A. Rorby

573

Rafael Joaquin

Wheats
Co. 2, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500566
2 0619
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jockin Rafael

Pvt.

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

E. H. Hamblee

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained as named
by order of Gen. Magruder
Jan 27, 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kosby

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joaquin Rafael

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age 19 years.

County of residence Chambers

Date Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled Cap J. Wheat

Remarks: Detailed as
seaman

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rothery

574
Rafael Jose

Wheats
Co.

a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

50500565
0222

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Josec. Rafael

Sub. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Dec 21, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862

Where Liberty

By whom G. H. Vanbles

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as seaman

by order of Gen. Magruder

Jan 27, 1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rogby

(Confederate.)

A

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jose Rafael

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age 26 years.

County of residence

Chambers

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt J. Wheat

Remarks

Detained as seaman

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roddy

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. J. ...
Joseph ...
... ...

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in General Hospital,
at Liberty, Texas.

List dated

Not arrived, 1863.*

Remarks *Detained as nurse*

*List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 10, 1863."

Book mark:

(553)

2108

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B
John Taylor
put back in Regt 345

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in General Hospital,
at Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not dated, 186 .*

Remarks: *Detailed as*
nurse

*This sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 10, 1862."

Book mark:

(222)

J. Nelson

2108

Copyist.

5715
Ramsey William
Whites
Co. *D.*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500794	20
2	0354	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Wm Ramsey

Int. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brighten Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Promoted Aug 25
Adj't

*This Regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. K. K. K.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

Wm Ramsey

Saj, 1 Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of
the Staff, of the organization named above.

List dated

not dated, 186 .†

Age *48* years.

County of residence *Polk*

Date of enrollment, 186 .

Place of enrollment

By whom enrolled

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

†I am informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

W. A. Roubey

(CONFEDERATE.)

P. V. State Troops, Tex

W. M. Ramsay

Asst 1st Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5, 186*3*

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

(224)

Copies.

1st State Ins.
Test

DEC.-6.

52378172
1917.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1st State Troops Tex

W. M. Ramsey
1st Lt. 1 Regt. T. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Adjutant

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

L. C. Thompson

576

Prattison, A

Biehler's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501164	2	
3		21	
5		22	
6		23	
7		24	
8		25	
9		26	
10		27	
11		28	
12		29	
13		30	
14		31	
15		32	
16		33	
17		34	
18		35	
19		36	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

A. Rattison

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since organization*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

877
Ran. L

Martins
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 57300423

0495

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

C. Rau

Det. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen. Ord. 28

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enlistment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Det to haul cotton

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooley

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

E. Rau

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence Fayette County

Date Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled Gen. Order No. 25

Remarks: Detailed

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rosty

Rawling August
Sheldon's
Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500693	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

August Rawling

Private { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

on Aug 7, 1863.

at Harris Co. Texas

by whom State of Texas by Draft
6 mos

Period

Cost paid:

by whom

at what time Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(642)

Copyist.

577
Rader Jackson

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500942

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jackson Redex

Prnt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Nov 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detained Oct 12, 1863

L. B. B. R. R. Co.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Rooby

580

Reed. A. J.

Whites

Co.

D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

50500797

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. J. Reed

Enl. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 13 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 15, Deserted

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P *Krumphaar Battery* *3rd*

A. J. Reed *3rd*
Krumphaar Battery

appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint *Nephritis*

Admitted *Apr 29*, 186*4*.

Returned to duty *May 5*, 186*4*.

Deserted _____, 186*4*.

Discharged from service _____, 186*4*.

Furloughed _____, 186*4*.

Died _____, 186*4*.

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297*4*, page *231*.

G. Miller

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | Crombie Batt^y

A. J. Reed

Pvt. Crombie Batt^y

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease Nephritis

Admitted Apr 29, 1864.

Returned to duty May 5, 1864.

Discharged, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Transferred, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 144

(635)

1043

Copyist.

581

Reed. J. L.

Biehler's
Co.1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 5050 1140	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Reed

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed by G. H. H. A. Ad. by
Ed. Cook Oct 9*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

582

Reickardt. C

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500424

1	2
3	21
5	22
6	23
7	24
8	25
9	26
10	27
11	28
12	29
13	30
14	31
15	32
16	33
17	34
18	35
19	36

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Rickardt

Put. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted.

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbia

By whom

Gen. Ord. 28

Period

6 mo

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

Genl. L. Martin

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Royce

(223)

Copyist.

583
Rein. W. D.

Shield's

Co. B, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501257

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. S. Rein

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Clarking Apt by Col.
McAdoo Sept 15

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Ragby

Copyist.

584

Rena. A

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50501095</i>	
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

St. Anna

Co. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 23, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Sgt. Ramsey

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

585
Reynold. H

Biehler's

Co. *a*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501133

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(8 Mo., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Reylourd

Cpt., { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed Engineer Dept to
Camp Now by Col. Cook Oct 2

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and is was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

Capt.

586

Rhiley Thomas
LawrenceCo. D, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500879

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Thos. Rhiley

Cvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep. 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrollment

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Hit by Capt. Good

Sept 30 old depts

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koby

587

Richardson, B. J.

Schilder's

Co. B., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500692	2	
2	1228	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

B. J. Richardson

Prt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863.

Where Harris Co. Texas

By whom State of Texas by Draft
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Std by Colo Austin
to guard Govt Property

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

B. J. Richardson

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Killed by H. J. Austin, Co. B
marched to guard. Govt
(over)

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Roney

JAN. 20.

50501228

1912.

property

588

Richardson R. A

Saxton's
Co.

**1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

**Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.**

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50501028</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

R.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

R. A. Richardson

Pvt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

When:

Nov. 19, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

Agt. Ramsey

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Det. to assist En-
rolling Officer of Jasper Co.
Dec 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Roddy

584

Richter, J. H.
Shield's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501287	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. H. Richter

Corp. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Engineer Apt. by Col. Cook
to Gen. Magruder's Regt.

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

Captain.

590
Riddle, J.

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501044	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. Riddle

Cpt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to mch 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 16, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Adj. Ramsey

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey

(642)

Copy

541
Riley, J. S.
Wheats & Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500567	2	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. S. Riley

Ent. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

N. B. Newalt

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent sick on

certificate

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorky

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

713

J. S. Riley

1st Co 1st Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

in

General Hospital,

at

Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not signed, 186

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

*List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 19, 1862."

Book mark:

(652)

J. S. Riley

2108

Copyist.

592
Ripke D

Shields

Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150501280

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Ripke

Prvt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Good draft in Cham-
bers County Sept. 14

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Reaby

(566)

Copyist.

593

Ripley M. D.

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150500943

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. D. Ripley

Pvt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detained Oct. 15, 1863
is in jail. Settle

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and is was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rouse

394
Ritters, L. M.

Whites, Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500796

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

L. M. Ritters

Det. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sept 28 sick leave
of absence by Asst Surg
Baldwin

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Rank mark:

W. A. Royby
Capt.

595
Roach J. A

Sheldon's

Co. B

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500694

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(© Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. A. Roach

Int, } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863.

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft
Comm

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roach

596
Roberts. T. J.

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

150500943

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Roberts

Int. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 186

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due for no attendance

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained Oct 2, 63
to Capt. Clute

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Koby

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. | 16 Batt |

J. J. Roberts

Courier 16 Batt T.S.T.

Appears on a

List

of detailed men serving as couriers.

List dated Houston Tex

Dec 17, 1862

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. E. Murphy

(224)

2725

Copyist.

597

Roberts. W. L. Jr

Saxton's
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50501027

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. J. Roberts Jr

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 12, 186 .

Where Liberty

By whom Capt. Saxton

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book remark:

N. A. Rowley

Copied.

598

Robinson, G. W.

White's
Co. 2

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500782

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

E. H. Robinson

Int. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Priggen Van Vleck

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Oct 4, A. Joy &
substitute Capt. Lee
Beaumont.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops, and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R.

599

Robinson. R.

Biehler's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501179	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. Robinson

Priv. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed to Capt. Pendleton
by Gen. A. Gray Oct 22

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rowley

600

Roden. G. O.

Whitehead's
Co.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

150501093

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

G. O. Roden

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. De Kalb*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

(242)

Capt.

601

Rosmer. C. G.

Shield's
Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501256	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also alpha. File

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. G. Koerner

Post, { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Clothing Dept by Col
2nd Regt. Sep 15

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18 1864.

H. A. Kopley

6612
Ronde E

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500422

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. Ronde

Art { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 28*

Period *6 mos*

Cost paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *Quill & Co.*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Set in M. A. M. S.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 6, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

663
Ross. E

Whitehead's
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50501115

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 1 | 154
Elias Ross

Priv. Co. F. 1st Inf.

appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending Dec. 31, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease Rubella relapsa

Date of discharge } , 1863

Date of death } Dec. 16, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 161

Wm. B. Siskman

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. Ross

{ Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Died*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Lowry

664
Ross, John

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500944

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

John Ross

Prt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 14, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 14, 1863

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Paid out from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed Oct. 17, 1863
to Maj. Geary

Name appears in column
of names Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby

1005
Rothirmel A

Martin's

Co. A

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500421

2 44339897

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

A. Rothermel

Reg't. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 6, 186

Camp Columbus

by whom

Gen. Ord. 28

period

6 mos

not paid

Pay due from

by whom

enlistment

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rothermel

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas

R
Alon Rothornick

Residence
1st. Co. 1 Texas R. Corps.
Hayette Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

Date of parole

No. of parole 911

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

(652)

B. J. O. Disser

Copied.

1500
Rountree J. W.

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500568

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Rountree

Pvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanblee

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royce

667
Ruhle Jr

Shield's
Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

150501283

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Rühle

Prs. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Credenced Sept. by Capt.
Ch. R. Benson Sept. 16"

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

Rummel George

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

150500946

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

George Rammel

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Houston

By whom A. S. Richardson

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom Enrolment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent

Remarks Detailed Nov. 13, 1863
to Govt. Shoe Shop

*Name appears in column
of Names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Corby

609
Russell J. C.

Sheldon's

Co. B.

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500695

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

TEXAS.

J. C. Russel

Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Harris Co Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft
6 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Went to practice
physic in his neigh
borhood.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

610
Rustin J.

Whitehead's
**Co. _____, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

**Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.**

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

50501092

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R. | 1 State Troop. | Texas.
(6 Mo. 1862-4)

G. Rustin

Co. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to incl. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 11, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Lt. Drake

Period

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Kirby

611
Galling, W. W.

Lawrence's

Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500814	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

N. H. Sallins
3 Corp { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sep 25, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent:

Remarks: Ret. by Maj. Bloom-
field Nov 4/63.

Name appears in column
of Reserved personnel.

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Koy

Captain.

✓ 612
Salter, Robert

Sheldon's

Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500696	20
2	1195	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Robt. Salter

Pvt., } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave since Sept. 1, 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October A. 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Roney

(Confederate.)

S | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(U Moa. 1863-4.)

Robt. Salter

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug 8*, 1863

Place *Camp Hubbard*

Remarks *Never has been present
since he was sworn in.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

W. A. Kirby *Capt.*

✓ 613
Sanches. M.

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501100

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Nov. 1863-4.)

M. Sanchez

Ent. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to March, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Oct*, 186

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Adj. Ramsey*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

614
Sanders J. I.

Wheats

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500569

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troop.
(8 Dec., 1862.)

Texas.

J. L. Sanders

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21, 1862* to *Feb. 1, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1862

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Absent sick from
Dec 15, 1862*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kober

615
Sanderson, J.

~~Sterenson~~

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500957	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Sanderson

Cpt.

{ Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *J. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Detained Oct 3, 1863
to Mr J. L. R. R. Co*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rouby

p16
Sandmeyer - J
Martin's
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

50500425

0496

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

J. Sandmeyer

Priv. { Capt S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 12, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbia

By whom

Gen. Ord. 58

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

Enlistment

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Let to haul cotton

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robery

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Sandmeyer

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Aris.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Company No. 1, Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Company No. 1, Columbus*

Remarks: *Detailed*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roney

Copyist.

617
 Saxton W. C.
 Saxton's
 Co., 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Captain | Captain
 CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500976	2.
3.	31.
4.	32.
5.	33.
6.	34.
7.	35.
8.	36.
9.	37.
10.	38.
11.	39.
12.	40.
13.	41.
14.	42.
15.	43.
16.	44.
17.	45.
18.	46.
19.	47.

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:
 See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

W. C. Saxton

Capt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1863.

Where Liberty.

By whom Genl Van Vleet

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Desk mark:

W. A. Rooby
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 State Troop Tex

W. C. Saxton
Capt. Co. D. 1 Regt. L. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.* 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Pres. for duty*

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

G. C. Thompson

(284)

1867

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Regt Inf
State Troops, Tex

W. L. Saxton

Captain, 1st Tex Regt Inf

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

Houston

Dec 5, 186*2*

Location of company

Camp Magnolia,
Houston though nearly all detailed

Remarks :

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

W. E. Murphy

618

Schechstripp, A
Stevenson
 Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Corporal | *Corporal*
 CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50500971</i>	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(9 Nov. 1863-4)

Texas.

A. Schechstripp

4th Corp. Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks: *Entered on or about
the 8 of November 1863*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

(542)

H. A. Koby Copyist.

619
Schneider Fred
Sheldgie
A Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.
(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schneider, Fred

620
Schenner Jacob
Sheldons
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schunner Jacob

✓ 621
Scherrer, John

Stevenson
Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500952	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

Geo. Scherrer

Put. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Detailed Oct. 17, 1863*
by Capt. H. J. Snilla

Name appears in column
of names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kirby

1022
Scheumburg. H

Stearns

Co. 7, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500948

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Scheunburg
Ort., { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

By Ave from enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Royce

623
Schiller Vincent

Stenciled

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500949

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Vincent Schiller

Put. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Remarks

Detailed Dec. 21, 1863
to H. T. & N. O. R. R. Co.

* Name appears in column
of names furnished

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S.

^{Left}
116 Battn.

S.I.

Vincent Schiller
Bvt. Co. E. 116 Batt. S.I.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Nov. 23, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 202

K. A. Johnson

✓ 654
Schiller, W. S.

Memorandum

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500950	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

N. S. Schiller

Pvt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent

Remarks *Det Oct 22, 1863 to
Capt. H. J. Gill*

*Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

625
Schilling, Earnest

Stemmons
Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500958	2	
3		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-3)

Texas.

Earnest Schilling

Pvt., { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1862*

Where *Houston*

By whom *T. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Feb. 15, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *discharged Oct. 12, 1863*
Co. B. 3d Inf. C. S. T. Co

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Kopy

626

Schlittler. F

Shield's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501268	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Schlittler

Pro. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Marine Aft by Col Cook
Feb 15

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

W. A. Rosby Copyist.

✓ 627
Schneider. 6

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500432	2	
2	0512	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Schneider

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186

Where *C. Columbus*

By whom *Gen. R. D. 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowdy

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos. 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Schneider

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 4, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence

Colorado County

Date

Aug 6, 1863

Place of enrollment

San Antonio, Texas

By whom enrolled

Gov. Order No 28

Remarks

*Absent without
leave.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rooby

✓ 28
Schmerber N.

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500455	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

N. Schmerber

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

At what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks Discharged by
substitute

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Rosby

(1862)

Copyist.

✓ 629
Schmidt. Fried

Sheldon's

Co. B, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150500707</i>	
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

*Fried Schmidt**

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 15, 1864*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column
of names present as
Fried Schmidt.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | 16 Batt T. S. J.

Fred Smith

Pos. 16 Batt T. S. J. Co B

Appears on a

List

of prisoners against whom charges have been preferred, remaining in prison at Houston, Texas, on the day of inspection.

List dated

Nov 13

, 1862

When committed

Oct 29

, 1862

Charges

Disertion

By whom committed

Capt Sheldon

Remarks

Charges forwarded to Hqrs.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. E. Murphy

630
Schmidt, J.

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50500446

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

Texas.

J. Schmidt

Put { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15 1864

Enlisted

When

Dec. 24, 1863

Where

Columbus

By whom

Gen. Webb

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

A. A. Raby

(42)

Copyist.

631

Schmiedekampff, A
Martin's

Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500426	26
2	0497	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Nov. 1863-4)

Texas.

A. Schmiedkampff
Priv. { Capt S. Martin's Company (A)
1 Reg't Inf, Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6 1863 to Feb 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Enlistment*

To what time _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Went to haul cotton.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and is now disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark: _____

H. A. Rorby *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

x S

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Schmiedeknecht

..... { Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 11, 1864.

Age years.

County of residence *Fayette County*

Date *Aug 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Garnettider No. 28*

Remarks *Detailed*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Ragsby

(663)

Copyright.

Schmiedeknecht H.
Martin

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmiedeknecht A.

633
Schmoke Christian

Stevens
Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS

<i>50500953</i>	
1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Christian Schmoke

Priv. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Houston

By whom R. S. Richardson

Period 6 mos

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detained Oct 20, 1863
by Maj Geny

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Hooby

X 634
Schneider. F

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500431	20
2	0500	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

J. Schneider

Priv { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 6, 1863

Where

Camp Columbus

By whom

Gen Ord 78

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enlistment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. Schneider

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb 14, 1864.

Age *37* years.

County of residence *Colorado County*

Date *Aug. 6*, 1863.

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *James N. Order No. 28*

Remarks *Absent without
leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark:

H. A. Toney

695
Schneider, Fred.

Sheldon's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500701	20
2	1231	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Fred. Schneider

Priv, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wtd on N. T. & B. R.
Road*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Fred Schenider +

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Attd by Gen. Kyle - no date
or purpose mentioned*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Raby Copyist.

636
Schneider. G

Shield's

Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501249

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. Schneider

Sgt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov. 25*, 186*3*.

Place *Houston*

Remarks *by Col. Wm. A. Adair*
to Capt. Tharnton

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rosby
Jr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 1st
State Troops

G. Schneider
Shields 1st State Troops

Appears on a

1st Troop

of detailed enlisted men in the employ of Capt.
E. C. Wharton, A. Q. M., at Houston, Texas,
on the 31st of December, 1863.

List dated

Not dated, 186

By whose orders employed

Lieut. Cal McCarroll

How employed Asst. Storekeeper

at Houston depot

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

637
Schneider T

Martinez

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schneider T

✓ 635
Schneider W. G.

Shield's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501252	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

M. G. Schneider

Pat. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave
since organization*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 25, 1864.

H. A. Rooby Capt.

634
Schober, C

Martin's-
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500427	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(9 Mos., 1863-4)

C. Schober

Priv. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6*, 186 .

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord's 8*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay-due from*

By whom *enlist's news*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robery

(1863) *Copyist.*

✓ 646
Schoock, A
Shield's
Co. B - , 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501266	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

1 State Troops.
(3 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Schoock

Pat. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place :

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*B. B. C. A. Harriaburg
by Col Mc. Moo. Oct 1"*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, as consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Koby

(1863)

Copyist.

641
Schrumpf J. E.
Lawrence's

Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1,50500813

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. E. Schrimpf
2d Sgt {

Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep 25, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sep 25, 1862

Where Houston

By whom

Period 6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: 1st guard on 1st & 2nd
Bridge at Brown

* Name appears in column
of Names present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

x

642

Schumer, Jacob

Sheldon's

Co. B, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500706	20
2	1235	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Jacob Schuner

Prt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1863.

Where *Harris Co Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Killed by Cap. Good
at Powder Mills*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royce

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Jacob Schenner

Prt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed Aug 28/63 by Capt Good
at Powder Mills*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 10, 1864.

W. A. Rooby

(366)

Original

647
Schwartz. F
Sheldon's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50500698

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(0 Nov. 1863)

Texas.

F. Schwarting

Priv., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Warrior Co Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Dis by major
Hairy to work in
Blacksmith shop*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 23, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rocky

✓ 644
Scotfield, J. C.
Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501102	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

J. C. Scofield

Plt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enrollment*

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Rowley *Copyist.*

✓ 645
Scott M. L

Shield's -
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1,50501270

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

M. L. Scott

Out { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On R. R. by Gen. Seiberg
Oct 23

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rosby Captain

646
Seagrest H. C.

Wheat's

Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500625

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(0 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. C. Seagrest

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company.
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *18* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date *Jan 29, 1864*

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Discharged for
disability.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1864, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1865.

Book mark

H. A. Koxley

(822)

Copyright.

647
Seehagle *F*
Sheldon's
 Co. *B*, **1 State Troops,**
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 3 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500700	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also → _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. Seehagle

Priv. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug. 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 1, 1863.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October, 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

Copy 121.

✓ 648
Seelhurst Henry

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>150500955</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Henry Seelhuist
Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 4, 1863

Where Hamerton

By whom H. S. Richardson

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom Enrollments

To what time , 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Det. 1st Det. 1, 1863
to Capt. H. G. Miller

Name appears in column
of Names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. R. R. R.

(643)

Copy.

✓ 649
Sears N

Whitehead's
Co.

, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501097

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

N. Segars

Out Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Nov 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 16, 186

Where Camp Hood

By whom Maj. De Kalt

Period 6 mo

Last paid Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

650
Sensen A

Lawrence's

Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500880

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

A. Sensen

Pvt. { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep. 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sep. 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mo.*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Kirby

Captain.

✓ 657
Shaffer, J. - JH
Lawrence
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500882	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. N. Shaffer

Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep 25, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 25, 1863

Where Houston

By whom State of Texas

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Det by Capt Clute
date not known

*Name appears in column
of names present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

✓ 632
Shaver J. H.

Saxton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501034	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate,

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. H. Shaver
Capt. {
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 1, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 12, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Capt. Saxton

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent without
leave from 5 Oct. 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Roddy
Copyist.

✓ 653
Shaw. Frank
Seldons
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500705

1234

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Frank. Shaw

Opt, { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 29, 1863.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Std by Cap. Clark
at Express office*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rossy

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Frank Shaw

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Killed by Capt. Good Nov. 27
63 at Brownsville Sept.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

W. A. Rosby

(1863)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. 1st Lt. I. | Tex.

Frank D. Shaw

Co. B. 1st Lt. I.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 18, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 700

W. A. Johnson

654

Sheldon. W. S.

Sheldon's
Co. 13, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Captain | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500636	20
2	1193	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

O. S. Sheldon

Capt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Robery

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(W. Mos., 1892-4.)

O. S. Sheldon

Capt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks *Absent since the*
20th day of November 1863
on Court Marshal at Austin

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rooby

(CONFEDERATE.)

Regt Inf
(State Troops) *7th*

O. S. Shilson
Capt 1st Regt Inf

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5, 186*2*

Location of company

Guarding R.R. End
gs. N.O. R.R.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

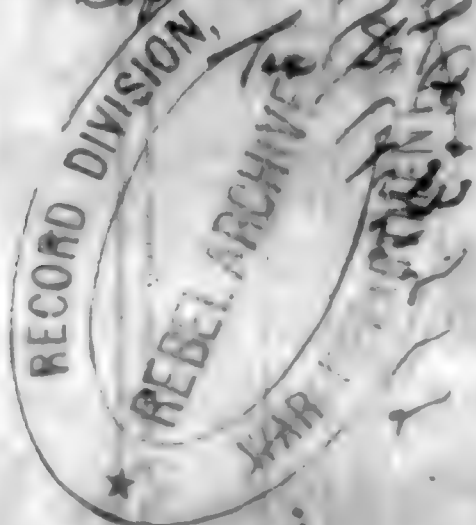
Copyist.

No. 40.

No. ABSTRACT K, Qa, 186

Request for
Blanks,
furnished to
Co B 16 Bater
Y. of Y.
Sheldon,

O.S. Sheldon
Capt. B. 16 Bater



No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

Blanch's Map, A. S. & Hudson's Co
Texas State Troop Stationed at Houston
as per manifest attached

One Morning Report Book
One Descriptive Book
One Blank Book
Two Muster Rolls

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

C. S. Shelton
Capt Co B 38th

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the
articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding.

Received at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, of

_____, Quartermaster, Confederate States Army,

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

C. S. Shelton
Capt Co B 38th

✓ 655
Sherwood. J. P.

Shield's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501285	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. P. Sherwood

Ent. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ordinance Acpt by Capt
Ch. R. Benson to Gen.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by reorganization of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

H. A. Kogby

(560)

Copyist.

✓ 656
Shields, William
Shields
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501245

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

S
W. Shields?
Capt. Co. B 1 Batt. State Troops

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1863

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

D. B. Gourland

(Oct 1)

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(U. S. M. 1863-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Shields

Capt. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: *Detailed Q'm Sept
by Gen. Magruder*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 4th and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

W. A. Rely Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. (1 Regt Inf) (State Troops) 7th

Wm Shields

Captain 1st Regt Inf.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1863

Location of company Camp Magnolia

Though nearly all detailed.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

(644)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I State Troop
Stubbs Battalion

Wm Sheicks
Capt Co B Stubbs Battalion

appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov

1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: Detailed in Q. M. Dept.
by Maj. Genl. Magruder.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1863.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

B. V. Brown

(862)

0000

Captain

Voucher, No. 17

Paid the 6th day of Aug 1864

Capt Wm Shields

1st Lt Infy 3rd Regt C. S.

From the 1st day of Dec 1863

To the 15th day of Feb 1864

Pay, \$25.00

To years' service,

Fringe, Amount, \$



(11)

The Confederate States, *Dr. J. M. Shields*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself <i>1st Lt</i>	<i>1st Dec 1863</i>	<i>1st Jan 1864</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>02</i>	<i>25</i>	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For horses,.....							<i>80</i>	<i>25</i>	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. M. Shields* on the *30th* day of *November*, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Wm. Thompson* on the *1st* day of *Aug*, 1864 the sum of *Thirteen and 25/100* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *32.50*
 To, year's service,
 Forage,
 Amount, *32.50*

Wm. Shields Capt. Co. 1st Regt. S.S.

Voucher, No. 17

Paid the 6th day of Aug 1864

Capt Wm Shields

1st Regt Light S. Troops C. S.

From the 1st day of Dec 1863

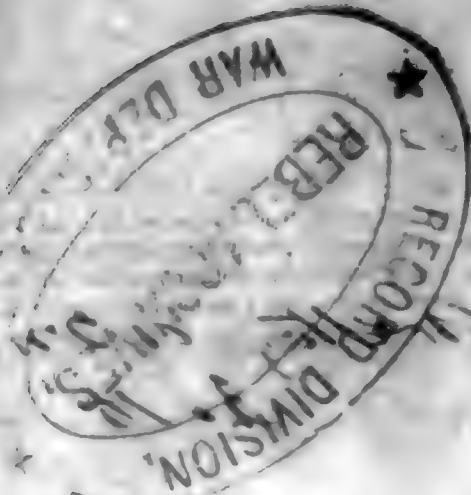
To the 15th day of Feb 1864

For \$325.00

To years' service

For Amount

\$325.00



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes and signatures, including what appears to be 'The Recd' and 'Wm Shields']

The Confederate States.

To *Wm. H. Shields* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, <i>Wm. H. Shields</i>	<i>1st Decr 62</i>	<i>1st Jan 63</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For horses,									
							<i>32</i>	<i>00</i>	

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. B. H. Hester* a 2nd Lt.

Wm. H. Shields and to the *30th* day of *December* 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj. Thompson* on *Chas. P. M.* this *6* day of *August* 1864 the sum of *Thousand & Twenty* *five* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *3200*
To years' service, (Signed Duplicates.)
Forage,
Amount, *3200*

Wm. H. Shields Capt. Comp. B.
1st August 1864

✓ 657
Shrader, J. W.
Whites Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500735	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. N. Shrader

Clarke Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brigden Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom

Enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Oct 4 detailed to
Capt. Bickley in artillery
service*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
4, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Ruby

✓ 658
Sielmann. W

Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501099	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops
(6 Nov. 1863-4.)

Texas.

K. Sielmann

Pvt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. De Kolt*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*
Houston

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

K. A. Roney

(642)

Captain.

✓ 659
Sinclair. R

Whitehead's
**Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.**

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501048	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 State Troops Texas
R. Sinclair
Lt. Col & 1 Regt. T. & T

appears on a

Return

Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Nov

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Present in arrest*

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(9 Dec., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. Sinclair

2^d Lt { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *SEP 15, 186*

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Major Newell*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

*Recapitulation shows
2^d Lt present for duty*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roney

660
Singer Henry
Lawrence's
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500881	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *0* _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(0 Nov. 1862-4.)

Henry Singer

Priv. (Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Sep. 25, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 25, 1862

Where Houston

By whom State of Texas

Period 6 mo

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent: X

Remarks: On as guard on R.R
Bridge San Bernard

* Name appears in column
of Name present

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

661

✓
Singleton, Phil

Phil's

Co. *B*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500697

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Phil Singleton

Priv. } Capt. O. B. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

from *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Sep. 13, 1863

Where

Larris Co Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Rosby

662

Smalley William
Sheldon's
 Co. 13, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500708	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Wm. Smalley

Pvt. } Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 15, 1864.

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at
hospital

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

663
Smith E. A.
Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant.

CARD NUMBERS

50501050

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. N. Smith

Bgt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 2*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Adj. Ramsey*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby *Capt.*

664
Smith. Ed.

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500520	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Ed. Smith

4th Sgt } Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 30, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Liberty*

By whom *G. W. Vanbles*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *our Regiment*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without*

leave from the 14th of Sep

1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 28, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby Copyist.

665
Smith F. O

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500570	20
2	0628	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

F. O. Smith

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sep 10, 1863.

Where Tyler Co.

By whom B. M. Frank

Period 6 mo

Last paid

By whom Pay due from enrollment

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Followed home for

30 days from the 8th of Feb

1864

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rovey
(542) Copy.

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(C Mos., 1862-4.)

F. O. Smith

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *37* years.

County of residence *Tyler,*

Date *Jan 29, 1864.*

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co.*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Free &c.*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Roney

(462)

Copyist.

666
Smith. G. W.

Martin's

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500428	20
2	0498	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

S

E. H. Smith

Pvt.

{ Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

enlisted:

When Aug 6, 1863

Where Camp Columbus

By whom Gen. Ord 28

Period 6 mos

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roney

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. H. Smith

{ Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864.

Age *38* years.

County of residence

Horton Co.

Date

Aug 6, 1863.

Place of enrollment

Camp near Columbus

By whom enrolled

Gen. Order No 28

Remarks:

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Royby

(1863)

Copyright.

667
Smith, Hugh. J.
Stevens
Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500956

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4) **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

When Nov. 4, 186

Where Harroton

By whom *H. S. Richardson*

Period 6 mos

Last paid: *Pay acct from*
By whom:

By whom *General*

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *Abundant*

Remarks Detailed Oct 20, 1863
to Maj Gary

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 1A 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

1068
Smith, J. A.
Lawrence's
Co. D., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500883	2	
3		11	
4		12	
5		13	
6		14	
7		15	
8		16	
9		17	
10		18	
11		19	
12		20	
13		21	
14		22	
15		23	
16		24	
17		25	
18		26	
19		27	
20		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. A. Smith

1st { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sep 25, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

enlisted:

When *Sep 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: *Det guard R.R.*

Bridge San Bernard

*Name appears in column
of Names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Rank mark:

H. A. Rowby
Copyist

✓ 669
Smith J. E.
Whitehead's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501056	2.
3.	11.
4.	12.
5.	13.
6.	14.
7.	15.
8.	16.
9.	17.
10.	18.
11.	19.
12.	20.
13.	21.
14.	22.
15.	23.
16.	24.
17.	25.
18.	26.
19.	27.

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. E. Smith

Corp { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to march 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16 1863*

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Wm. De Hall*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

Wm. R. Rorby

✓ 670
Smith. J. L.
Wheat
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500514	2	
2	0587	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Smith
1st Lt.

Appears on { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where Aug 7, 1863

By whom E. H. Vanblee

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent, 1863

Remarks Detailed to Tyler Co
to impress wagons
& teams Nov 3, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby
J. W. M.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1st State Troops Tex

J. L. Smith
1st Lt. Co. B, 1 Regt. T.S.T.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: *Detached on*
Govt. Business.

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order

How employed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

E. C. Thompson

(661)

647

Copies

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Smith

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age 41 years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks

Detained

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rooley

Captain

671
Smith J. L.

Martin's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50500429	2	
2	0499	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troop.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Smith

1st. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

dated:

When *Aug 6, 1863*

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen Ord 28*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *Examination*

To what time _____, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

Confederate.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4)

TEXAS.

B. L. Smith

Capt. Martin's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
under G. O. No. 14, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and
Ariz.

List dated

Feb. 4, 1864

Age _____ years.

County of residence _____

Date _____

Place of enrollment *Camp near Columbus*

By whom enrolled *Wm. Green*

Remarks *He is to be without*
leave

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rooby

672
Smith, Joel T.

Saxton's

Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500988	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joel T. Smith

Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 21, 1862 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

at

Aug 10, 186

where

Liberty

by whom

Genl Van Vleet

period

6 mos

paid:

Pay due from

by whom

Enrollments

at what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This enlistment appears to have been organized about October
1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Check remark:

M. A. Raby

Copies.

673
Smith S. L.

Martini

Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith G. L.

✓ *Smith. W*

Whitehead's

Co......, **1 State Troops,**
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501096	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

J. H. Smith

Priv. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to incl., 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. W. H. Hall*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Reg'd for from*

By whom *no money*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: . . .

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Back mark: . . .

W. H. Hall

✓ 675
Smith William
Saxton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501031	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Mr. Smith

Co. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Gen. Van Vleet

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without
leave from the 5th Oct
1863.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

of 1 Tex.

W. A. Smith
Det. Co. 1st Regt. Tex.

appears on a Register of 137

**General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.**

Disease	<i>Debilitas</i>	
Admitted	<i>Apr 29</i>	186 <i>2</i>
Returned to duty	<i>Oct 11</i>	186 <i>2</i>
Discharged		186
Deserted		186
Died		186
Furloughed		186
When transferred		186
Where transferred		
Remarks:		

Confed Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 198, page 23

Ch. Lindbergh

Domestic

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *1* | *Texas*

W. A. Smith

Pvt. Co. F. 1 Regt. Texas

Appears on a Register of *1 St. Typ*

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Hospital *Howard Grove*

Admitted , 186

Returned to duty *Oct 11* , 1862

Discharged , 186

Deserted , 186

Died , 186

Furloughed , 186

Transferred , 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Chap. 6, File No. 156, page *406*

H. M. Miller

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 1 | Tex

H. A. Smith

Priv. Co. F. 1st Regt. Texas

Appears on a Register of

State Tex

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Remarks: Rtd to duty

Register covers the period between August, 1862, and June, 1864

Confed. Arch. Chap. 8, File No. 200, page 64.

J. C. Bay

(635)

517

Copyright.

676
✓ Smith William R

Dayton's

Co., 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50501030

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Mr. N. Smith

Pvt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to *Dec 31, 1863* to *Feb 15, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Gen Van Vleet*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *Enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by reorganization of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 10, 1864.

Book must:

H. A. Roddy

✓ 677
Snell, J. J.
Dayton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50501032	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

J. J. Snell

{ Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Gen. Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Roddy

(542)

Copyist.

678

Solge. JH

Sheldog's

Co. 13, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500699

2 1230

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

H. Solge

Priv. | Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863.*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Sheriff*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Ita as govt Teamster, Oct. 19, 1863 as H. Ore.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 4, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

H. Sedge

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Attd by J. H. McAdoo
for teamster*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

677
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of
the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General
Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General
R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-
city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

H. Salge

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 28th day of June 1865.

Harris C. Ly

At G. B. State Militia. Detained as
Prisoner

H. Salge

✓
Somers.

679

F

Biehler's
Co. A

1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501137

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Men, 1862-4.)

Texas.

F. Somers

Pvt. { Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed at Virginian
Point by Colbrook Oct 5*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 28, 1864.

H. A. Rayby

✓ 680
Soullard. G. E.

Stevens's

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500895	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

1 State Troops.
(6 Mo., 1863-4)

G. E. Soulhard

2nd Lt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. 11, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

When Nov. 4, 1888

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period 6 min

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom enrollment

To what time 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862 by combination of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas Heavy Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copyright

✓ 681
Southworth. M.
Piehler's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501127	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

M. Southworth

3 Lt

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. A. Royce

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *Stubbs Battalion* *Tex*

W. Southworth
3rd Co. A. Stubbs Battalion

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas

for the month of

Nov.

186*7*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186*7*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 272.

B. V. Brown

652
Sparkes. Sol

Sutton's

Co. _____, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50501029

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(C Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Sol. Sparkes

Pvt. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organisation named above,

for *Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

Gen Van Vleet

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks *Absent without leave
from the 5 Oct. 1863*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosley

683
Spillers James. H.
Saxton's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501033	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. H. Spellers
apt Co C / Regt J. L. I.

Appears on a

List

of sick and attendants

In General Hospital,
at Liberty, Texas.

List dated

not dated, 186 .*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*

* List sent in reply to circular letter dated "Houston, Nov. 10, 1862."

Book mark:

Geo. Wilson

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Gas H. Spillers

Priv. { Capt. W. C. Saxton's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 12, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Capt. Saxton

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rooby

✓ *Spinks D*

Wheats

Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50500571

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

S. Spinkes

Int. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

N. B. Dewalt

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rosby

685

Spunner *Q*
Stevens

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *Sergeant*
CARD NUMBERS.

50500896

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(O Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. Spinner

3rd Sgo { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Nov. 4, 1863*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Royby

Copy to

686

Sprague J. W.
Lawrence's
 Co. *D.*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50500884</i>	
1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
 Number of personal papers herein *9*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troop.
(C Mos. 1862-4)

Texas.

J. N. Sprague

Pro { Capt. J. W. Lawrence's Co. (D),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 25, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Det guard R. R
Bridge San Bernard*

**Name appears in column
of names present*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Rossby

✓ ⁶⁸⁷
Stacy. William

Wheat Co. ², 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500572	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ²

Number of personal papers herein ²

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(C Mos. 1863-4)

Texas.

Mr Stacy

Plt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 21, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 186

Where Liberty

By whom G. H. Vanbles

Period 6 mos

Last paid Pay due from

By whom enrollment

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without
leave

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

656
Stanaland, N. S.

Wheats
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500519	20
2	0591	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. S. Stanaland

3^d Sgt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 1, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 7, 1863

Where Liberty

By whom E. W. Vanbles

Period 6 mo

Last paid: 0

By whom Due from enrollment

To what time, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without leave
from the 10th of December
1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book kept:

N. A. Robby

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

N. S. Stanaland

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company.
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864

Age *4 1/2* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan 29 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Absent sick

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. M. by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Rousey

Copyist

689

Steinkorn, John

Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500954

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Geo. Steinhorn

Prs. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Attd Oct 5, 1863

Capt. T. Walker

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Hennessey Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Ruby

(1862)

Copyist.

690
Stevenson, J. L.

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500890	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. L. Stevenson

Capt. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Dec. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 4, 1863*

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1863 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copy.

690-1
Stier, C. W.

Co. *B*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

1st State Troops
(CONFEDERATE)

S H. Baugh Texas In

C. W. Stier

Co B. 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Nov,

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

List of persons in the employ of Capt. E. P. Gaines,
Post Q. M.:

By whose order Emil Magnusen

How employed Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 284.

A. C. Thompson

281)

281

Copyist

1st State Troops

S 16 Batt. Texas

M. Stier

Pvt. Co. B. 16 Batt. S. I.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Dec. 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra duty:

By whose order employed

Genl. J. B. Magruder

Nature of service

Carpenter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

G. C. Thompson

(22)

691
✓
Stockwell B

Sheldon's

Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500702

2 1232

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

B. Stockwell

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ata on T. & N. O. R. R.
Aug 5, 1863 by Gen. Kyle*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

W. A. Roper

(216)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-4) | Texas.

B. Stockwell

Privt., { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 7, 1863* to *Feb. 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7, 1863*

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Attd on T. & N. O. R.
Road as Depot Agent*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

M. A. Raby

642
Strahan S. A.
Wheats
Co. a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500525	20
2	0593	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

S. A. Strahan

4th Corp { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Wimbles

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

By whom

By due from enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*Discharged home
from the 5th of February
1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Royby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | **1 State Troops.** | **Texas.**
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

S. A. Strahan

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *29* years.

County of residence *Hardin*

Date *Jan 29 1864*

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co*

By whom enrolled *Capt J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. Roney Copyright.

Von. No. 24

A

Paid the 25th day of Apr. 1864

S. A. Shattow

Comd. 1st Reg. S. T.

From the 7th day of May 1864

To the 18th day of June 1864

Amount \$95.26

Co. A 1 Texas Inf 87

[No. 5.]

The Confederate States,

To *S. A. Strahan*

2d.

186

For pay from *7th* of *August* 186*3*, to *18th*
of *March* 186*4*, being *7* months and *11*
days, at *1.25* dollars per month.

DOLLARS

Cts.

95 76

For use of horse and arms, *7* days, at 40 cents per day

For pay for traveling from *place of enrollment to*
place of mustering in
miles, at 10 cents per mile,

For pay for traveling from *place of discharge, to*
place of enrollment
miles, at 10 cents per mile,

For clothing allowance.

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdraws,

Balance paid,

95 76

RECEIVED of *C. F. Army*

this *7th* day of *August* 186*3*

95 Dollars and *76* Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES:

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

S. A. Strahan
Master

FORM No. 38.

I CERTIFY, that the within named *A. A. Strahan*
Corporal of Captain *John Wheat* Company, ()
 of the *First Light* Regiment of *Texas State Troops* born in
 in the State of *Mississippi* aged *Twenty Nine* years, *Five*
 feet, *Eleven* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Black* eyes,
 and by *Occupation* a *Farmer* was enlisted by
Sam. Van Hook at *Liberty Texas*
 on the *Seventh* day of *August*, 186*3*, to serve *Six months* years
 and is now entitled to discharge by reason of *Expiration of Term of Service*.

The said *A. A. Strahan* was last paid by
 to include the day of *1863* and his pay due from
 that time to the present date *the date of enlistment to date of discharge*

There is due to him *Three dollars & fifty cents* dollars traveling expenses from
Liberty Texas the place of discharge to *Holden Texas*
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him *for 7 mos & 11 days service at \$8.00 per mo \$57.60*

He is indebted to the Confederate States dollars
 on account of

Given in duplicate at *Liberty Texas* this *18th* day of *March* 186*4*

John Wheat Capt
Commanding Company.
John Layley
Atty

643
Straube, H.
Biehler's
Co. 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501141	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(9 Mos., 1863-4.)

H. Straube

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed on night watch
Squadron by Col. Cook Oct. 19*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
6, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 14, 1864.

H. A. Rooby

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 1st Batt
(State Troops) | 7

A. Straube

Co A. 1st Batt T. S. T.

Appears on a 1 State Troops
List

of enlisted men detailed on duty at A. Q. M.
and A. C. S. of Engineer Department at
Galveston, Texas.

List dated Galveston
Oct 23, 1863.

Date Oct 14, 1863.

By whose order Brig Genl. x B. DeGray

Remarks and how employed: Special
night watch on Engr
x Q m. Inspect

Book mark:

96 West

694

Straus *D*
White's
 Co. *D*, 1 State Troops,
 Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
 (Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500783	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein *2* _____
 BOOK MARK: _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

H. Straus

Out. { Capt. N. T. White's Company (D),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 7, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

Brig Gen Van Vleet

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Oct 4. S. Smith
substitute Capt Bickley
Sabine

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Royle

Copyright.

✓ 695
Strock, J. J.
Sterry Co. F, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

30500947	20
1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. J. Strock

Priv., { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 4, 1863

Where

Houston

By whom

A. S. Richardson

Period

6 mos

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Detained Oct 15, 1863
for the Public Good*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowby

696

Strother William
Biehler's

Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>50501148</i>	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Wm. Strother

{ Capt. C. L. Biehler's Company (A),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained at Eagle Grove
by Col. Cook Nov. 15*

This regiment appears to have been organized about October
1861, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1862.

W. A. Robery

697
Stubbs, T. B.

Co. 7th, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Lt Colonel Lt Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50500348

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. B. Stubbs

1 Reg't Infantry, Texas State Troops.*

appears on a

List

of the Officers and Non-commissioned Officers of
the Staff, of the organization named above.

List dated

not noted, 186 .†

Age 43 years.

County of residence Galveston

Date of enrollment _____, 186 .

Place of enrollment _____

By whom enrolled _____

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 13, 1864.

(Last informed: "War's (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2-1864")

Book mark: _____

H. A. Roddy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *Stubbs*

Tex

T. B. Stubbs

Major 1 Batt. State Troops

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston Island, Texas.,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received ... , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

L. C. Lousland

(61)

642

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. State Troops *74*

Thos. B. Stubbs

Lieut Col. 1st Regt Inf.

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

Dec 5, 186*2*

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Voucher, No. 12

Paid the 21st day of July 1864

St. Col. J. B. Stubb

1st Regt. Inf. 5th Imp. C. S.

From the 1 day of Jan'y 1864

To the 15 day of Feb'y 1864

Pay, \$255.00

To years' service,

Forage,
Amount, \$255.00



The Confederate States,

To Lt. Col. J. B. Stubbs Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	1st January 1864	15th July 1864	1	15	17	00	25	00	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage— For horses,									
Total Amount \$255.00									

I Heresby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. L. H. Vinyard
at Galveston Texas from 11th Aug. 1863 and to the 31st day of December 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson Harrison of Pay for this 21st day of July 1864, the sum of Two hundred & fifty five Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

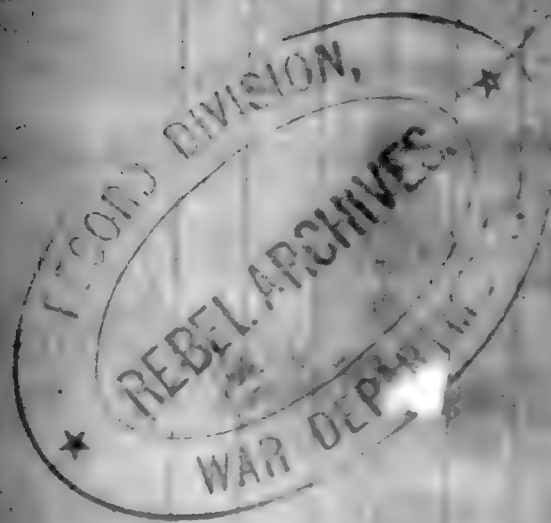
Pay, \$255.00
To, years' service, (Signed Duplicates)
Forage,
Amount \$255.00

J. B. Stubbs
Lt Col 1st Regt 8th State Troop,

Col. T. B. Stubbs

Pris - Genl. Comdg

Jan - 3 / 64



Head Qrs 1st Regt. 1st
Div. of the San Diego
Army 3. 1864.

My Dear Commanding
Post San Diego

All the Regiments
stationed at this Post with all their officers
have left here.

Consequently it leaves me in
command here. My men are suffering
severely being in camp here we are on
account of the scarcity of food and water
and not having had transportation furnished
to this command.

I have no means at my
disposal to release them.

If I am furnished
with about 3 teams I can then subact them
and can stay here until the work on
hand is finished. I have the honor to

Remain Yours Truly
Lt Col. R. B. Stubb.

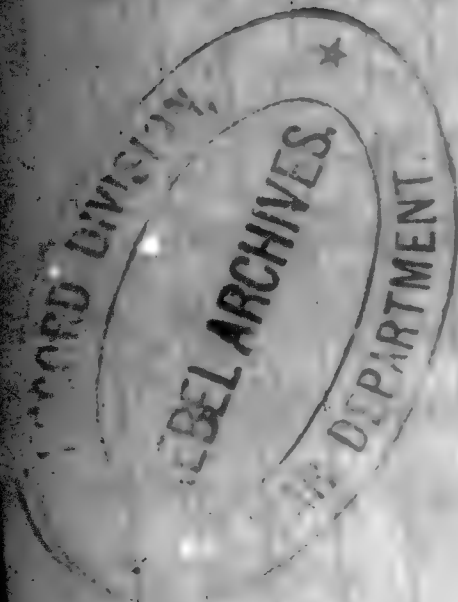
Commanding

Mouth San Bernard
Jan 3. 1864

T. B.
Lt. Col. Stubb
Comd'g 1st Reg. Inf. S. T.

Gives an account of
the dreadful condition
of his men, by reason of
the bad weather and
sickness - Wants to change
location of the camp.
Maj. Gen. Camp
Jan 3. 1864

Respectfully propose and
to Maj. Gen. Stoughton
at Fort Smith
Texas for his consideration
of Rebel Smith
Col. Comd'g Camp



Head Quarters 1st Regt. U.S.A.

Mouth San Bernard

Jan. 3rd 1864

Col. Smith,

Dear Sir,

I received your order all right and will send my help up to your quarters to day.

Our condition since we have been here has not allowed of any work, such as writing making Muster Rolls &c. Some two or three of our men were froze till they could not talk, but we with trouble saved their lives, we are now one mile from water and the mud and water knee-deep between us and it we are further from wood, and have but one wagon, and it cannot keep commissaries and forage, and doing any more.

The other Regiments have all left this camp, and my Regiment alone remains to do all the duty here, we have no Physician in miles of us and some of our men very sick. We have no tents but two little things and they blow over in this wind and our Books, papers, Commissaries, and every thing get wet and ruined in the weather. I have had some trouble to keep my men here, and I now think if you do not move us away that we will have no men in camp in a few days. Please do something for us in this distressed condition.

I have The Honor. Col. To remain
Your most obed. Servt

J. S. Smith To be commd.

✓ 648
Sturrock James
Wheat's
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500573	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(9 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

Gas Sturrock

Int. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 9, 186

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. W. Vanbles

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By the from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without

leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(543)

Copyright

699
Sturrock James. R.
Wheat's
Co. A, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500575	20
2	0613	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(8 Mos., 1862-3.)

Texas.

J. N. Sturrock
Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1862 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16, 1862

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanbles

Period

6 mos

Last paid

Pay due from

By whom

enrollment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained to Sabine Pass Sept 17, 1863

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

Joe N. Sturrock

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29 1864

Age *19* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date

Jan. 29, 1864

Place of enrollment *Matagorda Co*

By whom enrolled *Capt. J. Wheat*

Remarks: *Detained*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and is was disbanded February 18, 1864.

Book mark

W. A. R. R. R.

(862)

Copyist.

✓ 700
Sturrock John
Wheat's
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500574	2	
2	0614	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(6 M.A. 1863-4)

John Starrock

Priv. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 3, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 16*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *S. H. Vanbler*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without*

leave

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 23, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1862-4.)

Texas.

John Sturrock

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan 29, 1864.

Age *43* years.

County of residence *Tyler*

Date

Jan 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks: *Absent*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

H. A. Rowley

(663)

Copyist.

701

Stutts E. O

Whitehead's

Co. _____, 1 State Troops,

Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 50501093	2
2	31
3	32
4	33
5	34
6	35
7	36
8	37
9	38
10	39
11	40
12	41
13	42
14	43
15	44
16	45
17	46
18	47
19	48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Byes Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

E. O. Stutts

Put { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. J. H. Holt*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. R. R. R.

752

Summers. A.

Shield's
Co. *13*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501267	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

N. Summers

Ort. { Capt. Wm. Shields' Company (B),
1 Batt'n State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Marine Dep. by Col Crook
Sept. 30

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 5, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 12, 1864.

H. R. Rorby

Captain.

Summers, J.

Co. B Tex. State Troops.

15 T. 24

See personal papers of

G. H. Lee.

1st, Co. G, 20 Reg't Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(500) This card must not be taken from the files.

703

Superville, Frank

Co. *F*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500951	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Frank Superville

Prs. { Capt. J. L. Stevenson's Co. (F),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 1863*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. S. Richardson*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time *Feb. 15, 1864*

Present or absent:

Remarks *Discharged Nov. 17*

1863 by Special Order

130 (no official notice

given)

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 1862 by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Kirby
Copyist.

704

Suski L

Martin's
Co. *A*, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)
 Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
 State Troops.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500430	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

S. | 1 State Troops. | Texas.
(8 Mos., 1863-4)

L. Suski

Prvt. { Capt. S. Martin's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 6, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 6, 1863*

Where *Camp Columbus*

By whom *Gen. Ord. 78*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid *Pay due from*

By whom *enlistment*

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

W. A. Royby

(64)

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

✓ *705*
Suter. R
Sheldon's
Co. B, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500703	20	
2	1233	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

S. | 1 State Troop. | **Texas.**
(6 Mos. 1863-4)

R. Suter

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Aug. 7, 1863 to Febr. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 1863.

Where *Harris Co. Texas*

By whom *State of Texas by Draft*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 7*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Conscripted and
sent to Galveston*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

N. A. Roney

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

R. Suter

Plt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 ..

Place

Remarks: *1*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dis on M.O.R.R. Aug 5
1863 by Gen. Kyle*

* This regiment appears to have been organized about October
8, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 18, 1864.

W. A. Rosby
Corr.

766
Swarting. J. F.

Sheldon's
Co. 3, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501229	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

J. F. Swarting

Pvt. { Capt. O. S. Sheldon's Company (B),
1 Regiment Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Attd by Major Gairy to work
in blacksmith shop etc*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

A. A. Rocky

(344)

Copyist.

JAN. 30.

50501229

1912.

Houston no date

707

Swearingen.

Whitehead's

Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52501101	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos. 1862-4.)

Texas.

Swearingen

Capt. { Capt. J. S. Whitehead's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31, 1863 to March 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Hood*

By whom *Maj. J. K. Holt*

Period *6 mo*

Last paid: *pay due from*

By whom *intolledence*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *It is Sabine Pass*

for Artillery service

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
A. 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark: . . .

H. A. Kirby

708
Swearingen, C. R.

Wheat's
Co., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500576	20
2	0611	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. R. Swearingen

Pvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec. 31, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16, 1863

Where

Liberty

By whom

G. H. Vanlec

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

Pay due from

By whom

unpaid

To what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Furlowed home for
30 days from Feb. 1st 8th
1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 3, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark:

H. A. Rocky

Captain

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

C. A. Swearingen

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

Age *43* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan. 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks:

Present

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
5, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 11, 1864.

Book mark

N. A. Rodley

(622)

Copyist.

769
Swearingen, G. F.
Wheat's
Co. a, 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500577	20
2	2612	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. F. Swearingen

Prvt. { Capt. John Wheat's Company (A),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 3, 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 16*, 186

Where *Liberty*

By whom *G. H. Vanblee*

Period *6 mos*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

By whom *enrollment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Furlowed home for
30 days from Feb the 8th
1864*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1862, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Emblem mark:

H. A. Roby

(Confederate.)

S.

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

Texas.

G. F. Swearingen

{ Capt. John Wheat's Company,
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above, enrolled
into the service of the Confederate States under
G. O. No. 16, Dist. of Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

List dated

Jan. 29, 1864.

Age *41* years.

County of residence

Tyler

Date

Jan. 29, 1864

Place of enrollment

Matagorda Co.

By whom enrolled

Capt. J. Wheat

Remarks: *Present.*

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October
2, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 3d Battalions Texas
State Troops and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book mark

N. A. Rodley

710
Sylvester George
Sheldon's
Co. B., 1 State Troops,
Texas Infantry.

(6 Months, 1863-4.)

Formed by consolidation of the 1 and the 2 Battalions Texas
State Troops.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50500704	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

1 State Troops.
(6 Mos., 1863-4)

Texas.

George Sykes

Pvt.

Capt. Q. S. Sheldon's Co. (B),
1 Reg't Inf., Texas State Troops.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 7, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

dated:

When

Aug 7, 1863.

Where

Harris Co. Texas

By whom

State of Texas by Draft

Period

6 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Aug 7, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Killed on T. & N. O. R.

Loss

*This regiment appears to have been organized about October 8, 1863, by consolidation of the 1st and the 2d Battalions Texas State Troops, and it was disbanded February 15, 1864.

Book remark:

M. A. Rowley

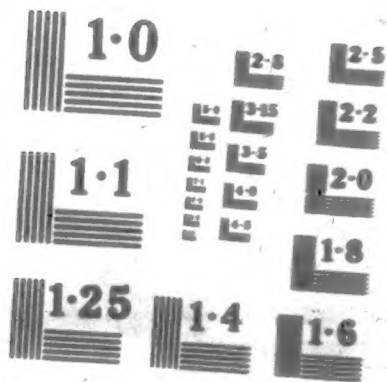
copy 100.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLI

259



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

